

## Appendix H: SFPUC Urban Water Management Plan

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



# 2005 Urban Water Management Plan for the City and County of San Francisco

**Public Review Draft**

Prepared by the  
San Francisco Public Utilities Commission

October 2005

# Table of Contents

**Contact Sheet** ..... **i**

**Abbreviations** ..... **ii**

**Preface** ..... **iii**

**Section 1: Plan Development and Adoption** ..... **1**

    1.1 Agency Coordination ..... 1

    1.2 Public Participation ..... 2

    1.3 Plan Adoption ..... 3

**Section 2: Supplier Service Area** ..... **5**

    2.1 Service Area ..... 5

    2.2 Climate ..... 6

    2.3 Retail Customer Demographic and Economic Trends ..... 6

    2.4 Wholesale Population Estimates and Projections ..... 8

**Section 3: Water Supply Sources** ..... **9**

    3.1 Current and Projected Water Supply Overview ..... 9

    3.2 Description of Water Supply Sources ..... 10

        3.2.1 SFPUC Regional Water System ..... 10

        3.2.2 San Francisco Water System ..... 13

    3.3 Local Water Supply Sources ..... 14

        3.3.1 Local Groundwater ..... 14

        3.3.2 Local Recycled Water ..... 14

        3.3.3 Local Water Conservation ..... 15

    3.4 Resource Maximization/Import Minimization Plan ..... 15

**Section 4: Water Quality** ..... **17**

    4.1 Quality of Regional Water System Supplies ..... 17

    4.2 Quality of Groundwater Supplies ..... 17

    4.3 Quality of Recycled Water Supplies ..... 18

**Section 5: Reliability Planning** ..... **19**

    5.1 SFPUC RWS Reliability ..... 19

    5.2 SFPUC RWS Plans to Assure a Reliable Water Supply ..... 20

        5.2.1 SFPUC Water System Improvement Program ..... 20

        5.2.2 SFPUC RWS Conjunctive Use Program ..... 22

        5.2.3 SFPUC RWS Water Transfer or Exchange Possibilities ..... 24

        5.2.4 Recovery of Storage in the SFPUC RWS ..... 25

        5.2.5 Bay Area Regional Efforts to Improve Water Supply Reliability ..... 25

5.3 Local Water System Reliability (SFPUC Retail Customers) ..... 27

    5.3.1 San Francisco Local Water Resources Study..... 27

    5.3.2 Local Groundwater Program ..... 27

    5.3.3 Local Conservation..... 31

    5.3.4 Local Recycled Water..... 31

    5.3.5 Local Desalination ..... 32

    5.3.6 Local Projects of the WSIP..... 33

5.4 Water Availability Comparison ..... 33

    5.4.1 Normal, Single Dry-year and Three-year Minimum Water Supply ..... 34

**Section 6: Water Use Provisions.....35**

6.1 Retail Water Demands ..... 35

    6.1.1 Retail Residential Water Use..... 36

    6.1.2 Retail Non-residential Water Use ..... 36

    6.1.3 Methodology Used to Project Retail Water Demands ..... 36

    6.1.4 Projected Retail Demands..... 37

6.2 Wholesale Water Demands..... 39

    6.2.1 Methodology Used to Project Wholesale Water Demands..... 39

    6.2.2 Wholesale Water Demands..... 39

    6.2.3 Water Supplies Available to Wholesale Customers ..... 40

    6.2.4 Variability of Total Purchases from the SFPUC RWS ..... 40

6.3 Impact of Past Drought on Water Management and Conservation ..... 41

**Section 7: Supply and Demand Comparison Provisions ..... 43**

7.1 Supply and Demand Comparison – Regional Water System..... 43

7.2 Supply and Demand Comparison – SFPUC Retail ..... 45

**Section 8: Water Demand Management Measures ..... 49**

8.1 Introduction..... 49

8.2 Distribution Efficiency ..... 49

8.3 Demand Management BMPs..... 50

8.4 Beyond BMPs..... 60

    8.4.1 Spray Valve Replacement Program ..... 60

    8.4.2 Regional Coordination on Demand Management ..... 60

8.5 SFPUC’s Planned Retail Water Conservation Program..... 61

    8.5.1 Effectiveness of Water Conservation Measures..... 61

    8.5.2 Conservation Measures for Future Implementation ..... 63

**Section 9: Water Shortage Contingency Plan ..... 65**

- 9.1 Introduction ..... 65
- 9.2 Management Response to Past Water Shortage Experiences ..... 65
- 9.3 RWS Water Shortage Allocation Procedures ..... 66
- 9.4 San Francisco’s Retail Water Shortage Contingency Plan ..... 68
  - 9.4.1 *Water Availability Assessment and Declaration of Shortage* ..... 68
  - 9.4.2 *Three-Stage Program of Action*..... 69
  - 9.4.3 *Reductions Required Above 20 Percent* ..... 72
  - 9.4.4 *Mechanisms to Determine Reductions in Water Use*..... 72
  - 9.4.5 *Revenue and Expenditure Impacts During Water Shortages*..... 72
- 9.5 Preparation for Catastrophic Water Supply Interruption ..... 73
  - 9.5.1 *Emergency Preparedness Plans* ..... 73
  - 9.5.2 *Capital Projects for Seismic Reliability and Overall System Reliability* ..... 74

**Section 10: Water Recycling ..... 77**

- 10.1 Wastewater Generation, Collection, Treatment and Disposal ..... 77
- 10.2 Recycled Water Uses ..... 77
  - 10.2.1 *Recycled Water Currently Being Used*..... 77
  - 10.2.2 *Potential Uses of Recycled Water*..... 79
  - 10.2.3 *Potential San Francisco Recycled Water Projects*..... 79
  - 10.2.4 *Regional Recycled Water Partnerships*..... 80
  - 10.2.5 *Participation in Regional Recycled Water Planning Efforts*..... 80
- 10.3 Encouraging Recycled Water Use ..... 81
  - 10.3.1 *Proposed Actions to Encourage Use of Recycled Water* ..... 81
  - 10.3.2 *Marketing and Financing Strategy*..... 81
  - 10.3.3 *Economic Considerations*..... 81
- 10.4 Recycled Water Optimization Plan ..... 82

# Appendices

## **Appendix A**

California Urban Water Management Planning Act of 1983 (Last revised: 2004)

## **Appendix B**

Resolution to Adopt the 2005 Urban Water Management Plan

## **Appendix C**

Water Shortage Allocation Plans

- Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan (RWSAP)
- Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (IWSAP) (“Tier One Plan”)
- Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan Among Suburban Purchasers (“Tier Two Plan”)

## **Appendix D**

San Francisco’s BMP Activity and Coverage Reports to CUWCC

## **Appendix E**

Cost-Benefit Analysis of Water Conservation Measures

## **Appendix F**

Summary of San Francisco’s Response to 1987-92 Drought Experience

## **Appendix G**

Sample Water Shortage Contingency Resolution

## List of Tables

Table 1	SFPUC Wholesale Water Customers .....	5
Table 2	San Francisco County Demographic Trends .....	7
Table 3	San Francisco County Number of Jobs in Industrial and Commercial Businesses.....	8
Table 4.	Wholesale Population Estimates and Projections.....	8
Table 5	Current and Projected Retail Supplies (Non-drought Periods).....	9
Table 6	Water Supply Reliability: Water Supply Options for 2010-2030 .....	33
Table 7	SFPUC System Water Availability – Year 2005 .....	34
Table 8	SFPUC Projected Water Demands .....	38
Table 9	SFPUC Wholesale Water Customer Demands.....	39
Table 10	Projected SFPUC RWS Supply and Demand Comparison – Normal Years.....	43
Table 11	Projected SFPUC RWS Supply and Demand Comparison – Single Dry Year.....	43
Table 12	Projected SFPUC RWS Supply and Demand Comparison – Multiple Dry Years .....	44
Table 13	Projected SFPUC Retail Supply & Demand Comparison - Single Dry Year .....	46
Table 14	Projected SFPUC Retail Supply & Demand Comparison - Multiple Dry Years.....	47
Table 15	Projected SFPUC Retail Conservation Packages – Evaluation Results .....	62
Table 16	SFPUC Retail Water Shortage Stages of Action.....	69
Table 17	Recycled Water Benefits to San Francisco .....	78

## List of Figures

Figure 1	SFPUC Regional Water System .....	12
Figure 2	San Francisco Water System Facilities.....	13
Figure 3	SFPUC Water System Improvement Projects .....	21
Figure 4	San Francisco Retail Water Demands .....	35
Figure 5	Historical San Francisco Water Consumption.....	36
Figure 6	Employment by Job Sector .....	37
Figure 7	Total San Francisco Water Demands (1965-2030) .....	40

## Contact Sheet

### 2005 Urban Water Management Plan City and County of San Francisco

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC)

**Date plan submitted to the Department of Water Resources:** Pending

**Name of person preparing this plan:** Michael Carlin,  
Assistant General Manager  
SFPUC Water Enterprise

**Phone:** (415) 934-5787

**Fax:** (415) 934-5751

**E-mail address:** mcarlin@sflower.org

**The Water supplier is:** San Francisco Public Utilities Commission

**The Water supplier is a:** Wholesale and retail supplier

**Utility services provided by the water supplier include:** Surface Water,  
Groundwater, Recycled Water

**Is This Agency a Bureau of Reclamation Contractor?** No

**Is This Agency a State Water Project Contractor?** No

## Abbreviations

ABAG	Association of Bay Area Governments
acre-feet	One acre of water one foot deep (volume of water, equivalent to 326,000 gallons)
afy	Acre-feet per year (flow or usage rate of water)
BAWSCA	Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency
BMP	Best Management Practice
Ccf	One hundred cubic feet (volume of water, equivalent to 748 gallons)
CCWD	Contra Costa Water District
CII	Commercial, Industrial or Institutional
City	City and County of San Francisco
CUWCC	California Urban Water Conservation Council
EBMUD	East Bay Municipal Utility District
GED	Gallons per employee per day
gpcd	Gallons per capita per day
gpf	Gallons per flush
GWMP	North Westside Basin Groundwater Management Plan (2005 GWMP)
HET	High Efficiency Toilet
HHWP	Hetch Hetchy Water and Power
IWSAP	Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan
LWRS	Local Water Resources Study (2005 LWRS)
Master Contract	Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract
mgd	Million gallons per day (flow or usage rate of water)
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
RWMP	Recycled Water Master Plan (2005 Draft RWMP)
RWS	Regional Water System
RWSAP	Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan
SCVWD	Santa Clara Valley Water District
SFPUC	San Francisco Public Utilities Commission
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
WSIP	Water System Improvement Program
WSMP	Water Supply Master Plan

## Preface

The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) has prepared this 2005 Urban Water Management Plan for the City and County of San Francisco in accordance with the requirements of the 1983 California Urban Water Management Act (Act), California Water Code Division 6, Part 2.6, Sections 10610 through 10656. Appendix A contains a copy of the Act, which has undergone several amendments since its adoption. The purpose of the Act is to ensure that water suppliers plan for long-term conservation and efficient use of California's water supplies.

The Act requires all urban water suppliers to prepare an Urban Water Management Plan every 5 years. The 2005 Urban Water Management Plans are due to the California Department of Water Resources by December 31, 2005. An urban water supplier, as defined by Section 10617, means a supplier, either publicly or privately owned, providing water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually.

## Section 1: Plan Development and Adoption

This section summarizes actions taken by the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) to ensure agency coordination and public participation during in the development of this 2005 Urban Water Management Plan update (2005 UWMP) for the City and County of San Francisco (City). Information on the adoption of the 2005 UWMP is also addressed.

### 1.1 Agency Coordination

The SFPUC has coordinated with other appropriate City and regional agencies in this 2005 UWMP update.

**Coordination with City Agencies:** The SFPUC coordinated with other City agencies in developing elements of this 2005 UWMP. For example, in the development of recycled water options and groundwater options, many departments were consulted, such as the City Recreation and Parks Department, Department of public works, Department of Public Health, Fire Department, and Department of Building Inspection.

Additionally, the City agencies listed above, among others, received mailings regarding the SFPUC's intent to review the 2000 UWMP and to prepare an updated 2005 UWMP. They also received a copy of the draft 2005 UWMP and notification of the date and time of the public hearing on the draft 2005 UWMP. Comments received from City agencies on the proposed 2005 UWMP were reviewed and addressed, as appropriate. Documentation relating to these efforts and communications is on file with the SFPUC.

**Regional Interagency Coordination:** The SFPUC also coordinated with the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency (BAWSCA) on this 2005 UWMP. BAWSCA is an agency representing the wholesale agencies served by the SFPUC (i.e., wholesale customers of the SFPUC Regional Water System). BAWSCA was created on May 27, 2003 to represent the interests of 26 cities and water districts, and two private utilities, in Alameda, Santa Clara and San Mateo counties that purchase water on a wholesale basis from the San Francisco Regional Water System (RWS).

Regional coordination efforts with BAWSCA in the past have led to preparation of a Water Supply Master Plan (WSMP) in 2000, and adoption of an Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (IWSAP) in 2000, which describes an agreed-upon method for allocating water between the SFPUC and its wholesale customers collectively during shortages caused by drought.

In addition to coordination with BAWSCA, the SFPUC also contacted wholesale customers of the SFPUC RWS. Each of these wholesale customers received water supply reliability information from the SFPUC, which enabled them to complete their individual Urban Water Management Plans. Specifically, the customers received information regarding expected deliveries to them from the SFPUC RWS, including the following:

- their projected Single dry-year supply for 2005;
- their projected Multiple dry-year supply beginning 2005; and
- their projected supply reliability for years 2010, 2015, 2020, 2025 and 2030.

All current wholesale customers also received mailings regarding the SFPUC's intent to review the 2000 UWMP and to prepare a 2005 UWMP. They also received a copy of the draft 2005 UWMP and notification of the date and time of the public hearing on the draft document.

In addition to coordinating with BAWSCA and its member agencies, the SFPUC also communicated with other Bay Area water agencies, including: East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD), Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD), and Contra Costa Water District (CCWD). Each of these agencies received mailings regarding the SFPUC's intent to review the 2000 UWMP and to prepare an updated 2005 UWMP. They also received a copy of the draft 2005 UWMP and notification of the date and time of the public hearing on the draft document.

Comments received from BAWSCA, individual wholesale customers, and Bay Area water agencies were reviewed and addressed, as appropriate. Documentation of related communications and coordination efforts is on file with the SFPUC.

## 1.2 Public Participation

The SFPUC has always actively encouraged public participation in its urban water management planning efforts. For the 2005 UWMP update, the following measures were taken:

- A public hearing was held in November 2005 during an SFPUC Commission Meeting. A notice of the hearing was advertised as specified in California Government Code 6066. Additional noticing was done in local community papers in order to reach a more diverse local population. Public comment on the draft 2005 UWMP was taken at the public hearing, as well as for a period prior to and after the hearing.
- The draft 2005 UWMP was made available for review prior to the public hearing at the San Francisco Main Public Library and the main offices of the SFPUC. A copy was also posted on the SFPUC website ([www.sfwater.org](http://www.sfwater.org)).
- In addition to notification of the general public (i.e., general City retail water users), other measures were taken to inform large SFPUC retail water customers, such as the San Francisco Jail, Lawrence Livermore Labs, Treasure Island, Hunters Point Shipyard and Groveland Community Services. These large retail customers received mailings regarding the SFPUC's intent to review the 2000 UWMP and to prepare an updated 2005 UWMP. They also received a copy of the draft 2005 UWMP and notification of the date and time of the public hearing on the draft document.

Documentation of these above-stated notifications is on file with the SFPUC.

Public participation was encouraged through outreach on the draft 2005 UWMP, as well as through public involvement in the development of the following water supply planning documents that provide the basis for much of the information included in this 2005 UWMP: the 2005 *Draft Recycled Water Master Plan for the City and County of San Francisco* (RWMP); the 2005 *North Westside Basin Groundwater Management Plan* (GWMP); and the 2005 *San Francisco Local Water Resources Study* (SF LWRS). Preparation of each document included a series of public workshops which were advertised through various avenues, such as e-mail, web postings and noticing in electronic SFPUC newsletters and in community newsletters.

An additional avenue for public involvement in SFPUC's water supply planning work has been through the development and ongoing implementation of the SFPUC Water System Improvement Program (WSIP). The WSIP includes multiple program elements including improvements to transmission and storage facilities within the SFPUC RWS for purposes of improving seismic and water delivery reliability, and meeting water supply reliability goals for 2030.

### **1.3 Plan Adoption**

The SFPUC prepared this 2005 UWMP update and presented it to the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission for adoption prior to the end of 2005. Refer to Appendix B for a copy of the SFPUC Resolution adopting this 2005 UWMP update.

The adopted 2005 UWMP will be submitted to the California Department of Water Resources within 30 days of SFPUC Commission approval. Also within 30 days of approval, the SFPUC will submit a copy to the California State Library and to any city or county within which it provides water. Also during this period, the SFPUC will make the adopted 2005 UWMP available for public review during normal business hours. The SFPUC will implement this adopted 2005 UWMP, in accordance with the California Urban Water Management Act.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> California Water Code Division 6, Part 2.6, Sections 10610 through 10657. Refer to Appendix A for a copy.

**This page intentionally left blank**

## Section 2: Supplier Service Area

This section provides a description of San Francisco’s service area, climate and demographic features.

### 2.1 Service Area

The SFPUC provides water to both retail and wholesale water customers. A population of over 2.4 million people within the counties of San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Alameda and Tuolumne rely entirely or in part on the water supplied by the SFPUC.

The SFPUC’s retail water customers include the residents, business and industries located within the corporate boundaries of the City and County of San Francisco (City). In addition to these customers, retail water service is also provided to other customers located outside of the City, such as Treasure Island, the Town of Sunol, San Francisco International Airport, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, Castlewood and Groveland Community Services District.<sup>2</sup>

The SFPUC sells water to wholesale customers under terms of the *Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract (Master Contract)* together with individual water supply contracts. Since 1970, the SFPUC has supplied approximately 65 percent of the total wholesale customer water demand. Some of the wholesale water customers are entirely reliant on the SFPUC for their water supply. Table 1 lists the SFPUC’s 27 current wholesale water customers.

<b>Table 1 - SFPUC Wholesale Water Customers</b>	
Alameda County	
- Alameda County Water District	- City of Hayward
<u>Santa Clara County</u>	
- City of Milpitas	- City of Santa Clara
- City of Mountain View	- City of Sunnyvale
- City of Palo Alto	- Purissima Hills County Water District
- City of San Jose	- Stanford University
<u>San Mateo County</u>	
- City of Brisbane Water Department	- Coastside County Water District
- City of Burlingame	- East Palo Alto County Water District
- City of Daly City	- Estero Municipal Improvement District
- Town of Hillsborough	- Guadalupe Valley Municipal
- City of Menlo Park	- North Coast County Water District
- City of Millbrae	- City of San Bruno
- City of Redwood City	- Skyline County Water District
- Mid-Peninsula Water District	- Westborough County Water District
- California Water Service Company <sup>1</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> California Water Service Company includes the districts of Bear Gulch, Mid-Peninsula and South San Francisco.

<sup>2</sup> Although these customers are located outside of the corporate boundaries of the City and County of San Francisco, for the purposes of water billing and accounting they are considered as part of SFPUC retail, as shown on Table 8.

## 2.2 Climate

San Francisco has a Mediterranean climate. Summers are cool and winters are mild with infrequent rainfall. Temperatures in the San Francisco area average 58 degrees Fahrenheit annually ranging from the mid-40s in winter to the mid-70s in late summer. Strong onshore flow of wind in summer keeps the air cool generating fog through September. The warmest temperatures generally occur in September and October. Rainfall in the San Francisco area averages about 20 inches<sup>3</sup> per year and is generally confined to the “wet” season from late October to early May. Except for occasional light drizzles from thick marine stratus clouds, summers are nearly completely dry.

The wholesale customers experience a climate similar to San Francisco, except for customers located in the southern and inland regions that tend to experience warmer temperatures in the summer months with less incidence of fog.

## 2.3 Retail Customer Demographic and Economic Trends

The retail water demand projections presented in this report are partially related to population and business trends forecast by the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Citywide Planning (City Planning). ABAG’s and City Planning’s projections are used in combination with an analysis of the characteristics of water use in the San Francisco retail service area.

The ABAG report titled *Projections 2002, Forecasts for the San Francisco Bay Area to the Year 2025* summarizes demographic projections for the City at 5-year intervals. ABAG projections are then reviewed and refined by City Planning using up-to-date planning information for the City. City Planning accepted the industry data provided by ABAG in their 2002 projections but revised the population and household population projections based on projected future development.

The following provides demographic estimates and projections for the SFPUC’s retail sector. This information is used as the basis for a detailed analysis of the SFPUC’s retail water demand projections provided later in this document. A brief discussion of population estimates and projections for the SFPUC’s wholesale customers is also included.

**Population:** The current population of San Francisco is estimated to be 798,000 (2005). The population of San Francisco is projected to increase to 871,000 by the year 2030. This increase amounts to an annual growth rate of approximately 0.35 percent for the next 25 years. A summary of population trends for the 1990 through 2030 historical and forecast period is shown in Table 2.

**Households, Household Population, and Household Size:** San Francisco projects water use within its residential sectors using factors such as household population<sup>4</sup>, households (occupied dwelling units) and household size (the household population divided by the number of

---

<sup>3</sup> Data from 1971-2000 from the two San Francisco monitoring stations (Mission Dolores/SF#047772 and Richmond/SF#047767). Source: [www.wrcc.dri.edu](http://www.wrcc.dri.edu).

<sup>4</sup> All persons living in individual housing units, not including persons who reside in places such as nursing homes, military facilities or rooming houses.

households). These factors are important when projecting water use which is based on end-use of water within households.

A summary of household population and housing trends for the 1990 through 2030 historical and forecast period is shown in Table 2. The annual growth rate for households is about 0.4 percent for the next 25 years. The majority of new housing will be multi-family units.

Demographics	1990	2000	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030
Population	723,959	776,733	798,000	809,000 <sup>1</sup>	824,000 <sup>1</sup>	840,000 <sup>1</sup>	855,000 <sup>1</sup>	871,000 <sup>1</sup>
Household Population	699,330 <sup>2</sup>	756,976 <sup>3</sup>	772,470 <sup>4</sup>	787,965 <sup>4</sup>	803,459 <sup>4</sup>	818,954 <sup>4</sup>	834,448 <sup>3</sup>	849,942 <sup>5</sup>
Households	305,584 <sup>2</sup>	329,703 <sup>3</sup>	337,005 <sup>4</sup>	344,306 <sup>4</sup>	351,608 <sup>4</sup>	358,909 <sup>4</sup>	366,211 <sup>3</sup>	373,513 <sup>5</sup>
Persons Per Household <sup>2</sup>	2.29	2.30	2.31	2.30	2.29	2.27	2.28	2.28
Single-family Units <sup>6</sup>	105,521	108,255	109,985	111,410	111,725	111,745	111,765	111,785
Multi-family Units <sup>7</sup>	200,063	221,448	227,020	232,896	239,883	247,164	254,446	261,728

Source: City and County of San Francisco Retail Demand and Conservation Potential Technical Memo (Hannaford, 2004).

Notes:

- <sup>1</sup> Estimated by SFPUC based on guidance provided by Citywide Policy Analysis and Planning, San Francisco Planning Department.
- <sup>2</sup> Association of Bay Area Governments. Projections 2002, Forecasts for the San Francisco Bay Area to the Year 2025, December 2001 (ABAG). Year 2030 based on Citywide Planning data.
- <sup>3</sup> Citywide Policy Analysis and Planning, San Francisco Planning Department, Land Use Allocation 2002.
- <sup>4</sup> Linearly interpolated from Citywide Planning estimates for 2000 and 2025.
- <sup>5</sup> Linearly extrapolated from Citywide Planning estimates for 2000 and 2025.
- <sup>6</sup> Historical value equals recorded number of single-family accounts. Projected values are estimated.
- <sup>7</sup> Estimated based on the difference between Total Household Units and Single-family units (i.e., water accounts).

**Industrial and Commercial Businesses:** The current number employed in San Francisco is estimated to be 656,500 and projected to increase to 795,400 by the year 2030. This increase amounts to an annual growth rate of approximately 0.77 percent for the next 25 years. The historical and projected number of people employed in San Francisco has been developed by ABAG, and is shown in Table 3. The values have been delineated by job sectors as classified by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code.

The majority of the job growth between now and the year 2030 is anticipated in the services sector. The jobs include hotel services, health services and business services.

<b>Job Sector Category</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030<sup>1</sup></b>
Agriculture Services and Mining	700	700	700	700	700	700	700	700
Construction	16,350	22,420	23,290	24,080	25,140	26,150	26,900	27,650
Manufacturing	39,730	30,540	31,220	32,990	34,650	35,710	37,300	38,890
Transportation and Public Utilities	40,290	41,690	43,320	44,790	46,750	48,650	50,020	51,390
Wholesale Trade	30,560	23,450	23,970	25,340	26,610	27,430	28,640	29,850
Retail Trade	80,120	94,450	97,730	102,620	106,800	110,730	114,260	117,790
Finance, Insurance and Real Estate	75,400	74,480	77,380	80,010	83,520	86,900	89,360	91,820
Services	229,470	281,510	291,150	309,870	322,550	333,270	345,100	356,930
Government	64,900	65,190	67,720	70,020	73,090	76,060	78,220	80,380
<b>Total</b>	<b>579,180</b>	<b>634,430</b>	<b>656,480</b>	<b>690,420</b>	<b>719,810</b>	<b>745,600</b>	<b>770,500</b>	<b>795,400</b>

Source: *City and County of San Francisco Retail Demand and Conservation Potential Technical Memo* (Hannaford, 2004).

Notes:

1 Linearly extrapolated from ABAG estimates for 2020 and 2025.

## 2.4 Wholesale Population Estimates and Projections

Table 4 provides estimates and projections of population for the wholesale customer service area.

As the table indicates, the population for the wholesale customers is expected to increase over the next thirty years.

	<b>Population Projections</b>						
	<b>2001</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>
Wholesale Customer Service Area	1,623,560	1,688,216	1,741,087	1,792,558	1,840,995	1,887,342	1,933,829

Source: *SFPUC Wholesale Customer Demand Projections Study* (URS, 2004).

## Section 3: Water Supply Sources

This section summarizes current and projected future SFPUC retail water supplies and describes the various sources of water supply available to meet the retail water demands of San Francisco. This section also summarizes the options used, or being considered, by the SFPUC to maximize resources and minimize the need to import water.

### 3.1 Current and Projected Water Supply Overview

Approximately 96 percent of San Francisco’s demand is provided by the SFPUC RWS, which is made up of a combination of runoff into local Bay Area reservoirs and diversions from the Tuolumne River through the Hetch Hetchy Water and Power Project (HHWP). The RWS supplies are distributed within San Francisco through SFPUC’s in-City distribution system. A small portion of San Francisco’s water demand is met through locally-produced groundwater and secondary-treated recycled water.

Table 5 provides a breakdown of current and projected water supply sources for meeting SFPUC retail water demand over the next 25 years. The SFPUC is analyzing the potential to develop additional local groundwater, recycled water and conservation. It has not been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either retail customers or the SFPUC RWS, and therefore these sources are not quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand.

<i><b>Water Supply Source</b></i>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>
Purchases from SFPUC Regional Water System	88.9 mgd	88.5 mgd	88.4 mgd	88.6 mgd	89.1 mgd	89.9 mgd
Recycled water <sup>1</sup>	< 1 mgd					
Groundwater <sup>2</sup>	3.5 mgd					

*Notes:*

1. Less than 1 mgd of recycled water is currently used in the form of secondary-treated quality recycled water, produced at SFPUC’s wastewater treatment plants. This recycled water is used primarily for dust control, consolidation of backfill, or other nonessential construction purposes, as well as sewer maintenance and box flushing, other wash down operations and wastewater treatment plant process water.
2. Existing groundwater supplies from wells located in Golden Gate Park and in the San Francisco Zoo are used primarily for irrigation at Golden Gate Park, the Zoo and the Great Highway Median Irrigation (2.5 mgd). Approximately 1 mgd of groundwater is delivered to Castlewood from well fields in Pleasanton.

## 3.2 Description of Water Supply Sources

This section provides a description of the current water sources for SFPUC retail and wholesale customers.

### 3.2.1 SFPUC Regional Water System

The SFPUC RWS currently serves an average of approximately 265 million gallons per day (mgd) to 2.4 million users in the Bay Tuolumne, Alameda, Santa Clara, San Mateo and San Francisco counties. The SFPUC RWS is a complex system, shown in Figure 1, and supplies water from two primary sources:

- Tuolumne River through the Hetch Hetchy Reservoir; and
- Local runoff into reservoirs in Bay Area reservoirs in the Alameda and Peninsula watersheds.

Water developed by Hetch Hetchy Reservoir through the Hetch Hetchy Water and Power (HHWP) Project represents the majority of the water supply available to San Francisco. On average, the HHWP Project provides over 85 percent of the water delivered by the SFPUC. During drought, the water received from the HHWP Project can amount to over 93 percent of the total water delivered.

Bay Area reservoirs provide on average approximately 15 percent of the water delivered by the SFPUC RWS. The local watershed facilities are operated to conserve local runoff for delivery. The water demands that are not met with local supplies are met with supplies diverted from the Tuolumne River through the HHWP Project to the Bay Area.

The amount of water available to the SFPUC's retail and wholesale customers is constrained by hydrology, physical facilities, and the institutional parameters that allocate the water supply of the Tuolumne River. Due to these constraints, the SFPUC is very dependent on reservoir storage to firm-up its water supplies. More importantly, reservoir storage provides the SFPUC RWS with year-to-year water supply carry-over capability. During dry years the SFPUC has a very small share of Tuolumne River runoff available and the local Bay Area watersheds produce very little water. Reservoir storage is critical to the SFPUC during drought cycles since it enables the SFPUC to carry-over water supply from wet years to dry years.

The SFPUC RWS is geographically delineated between the HHWP Project facilities and the Bay Area water system facilities. The HHWP Project is generally comprised of the reservoirs, hydroelectric generation and transmission facilities, and water transmission facilities from Hetch Hetchy Valley west to the Alameda East Portal at Sunol Valley. The local Bay Area water system is generally comprised of the facilities from Sunol Valley west and includes the Alameda and Peninsula watershed reservoirs and the distribution system that delivers water to the SFPUC retail and wholesale customers.

On the San Francisco Peninsula, the SFPUC utilizes Crystal Springs Reservoir, San Andreas Reservoir and Pilarcitos Reservoirs located in San Mateo County to capture local watershed runoff. In the Alameda Creek watershed (Alameda County), the SFPUC has constructed the Calaveras Reservoir and San Antonio Reservoir. In addition to using these facilities to capture runoff, San Andreas, San Antonio and Crystal Springs reservoirs also provide storage for HHWP Project diversions, and serve as an emergency water supply in the event of an interruption to HHWP Project diversions.

The SFPUC serves its retail and wholesale water demands with an integrated operation of local Bay Area water production and imported water from the HHWP Project. In practice, the local watershed facilities are operated to capture local runoff. The water demands that are not met with local runoff require the importation of water from the HHWP Project.

Local area water production is dependent on precipitation and the ability of the SFPUC to regulate watershed runoff. Based upon yearly runoff, the utilization of water from the Alameda and Peninsula watersheds has varied from negligible to approximately 104 mgd.

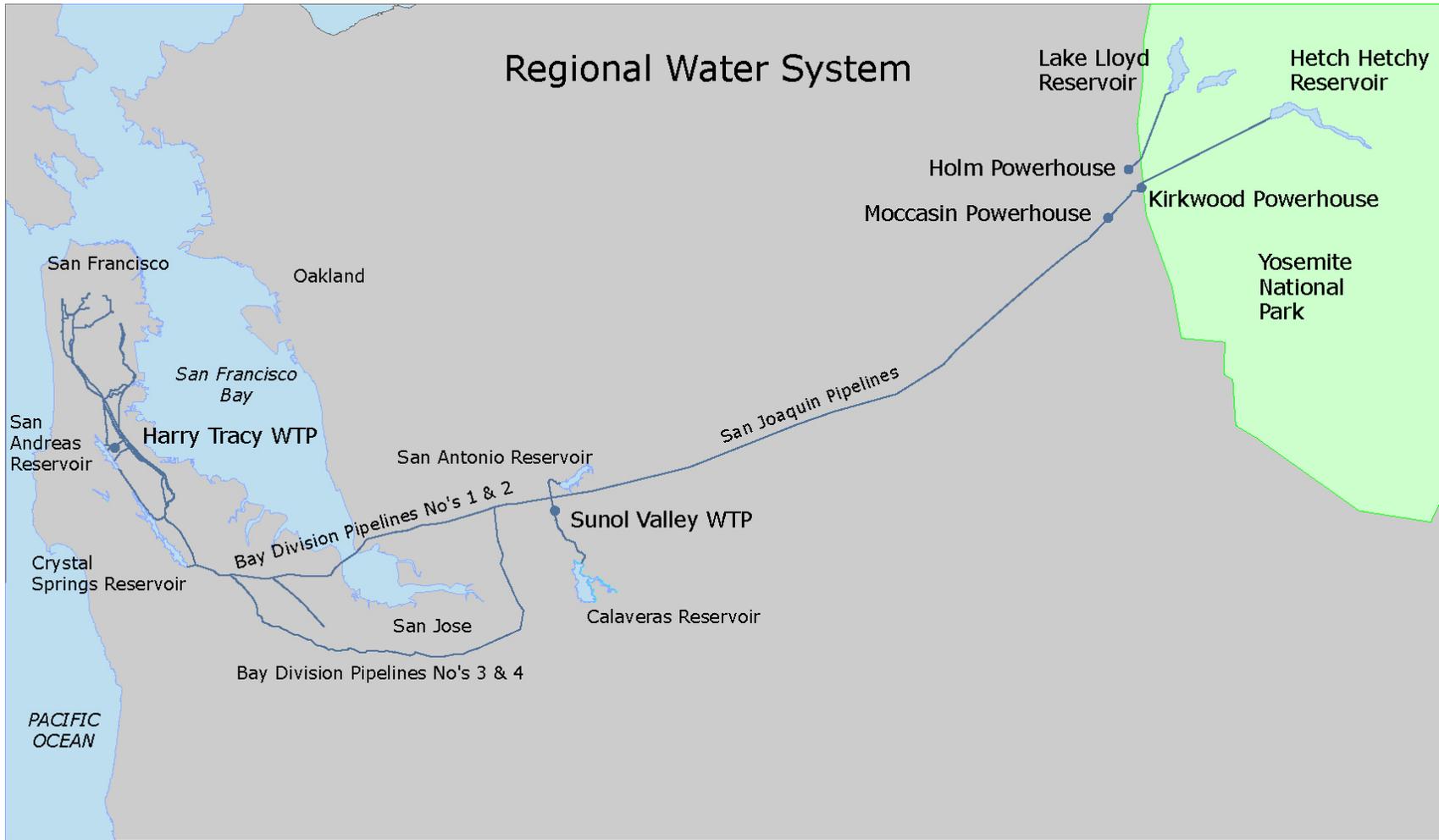
**Historical Development of the HHWP Project:** The SFPUC RWS evolved through the development of two separate water systems: the Spring Valley Water Company and HHWP Project. The Spring Valley Water Company was established in 1858, developing a spring and several creeks into a local water system. It expanded over the years with the construction of Pilarcitos, San Andreas and Upper and Lower Crystal Springs Dams on the Peninsula, and later with the development of the Pleasanton Well Field, the Sunol Filtration Galleries and the Calaveras Dam in Southern Alameda County.

Very early during San Francisco's development it was recognized that the local water resources would be inadequate to support a burgeoning metropolis and plans for importing water from the Sierra Nevada were born. In the late 1800s, the City decided to develop its own water supply system and culminated in the planning, financing and construction of the HHWP Project. Because many of the HHWP Project facilities were to be located within Yosemite National Park, Congressional approval of the project was required. That approval was granted by the Raker Act of 1913.

The construction of HHWP Project began in earnest in 1914, and after almost 20 years of construction, including building of the Hetch Hetchy Reservoir, and the acquisition of the Spring Valley Water Company by San Francisco, Sierra Nevada water began flowing into the local distribution system. Through the operation of the two systems, the SFPUC has been able to provide the residents of the City and its neighboring communities with an unflinching supply of high quality, potable water from protected sources.

Since the 1930s, the major additions to the SFPUC's water system have included the raising of O'Shaughnessy Dam and the development of Lake Lloyd; the construction of additional pipelines across the San Joaquin Valley; and the local construction of San Antonio Reservoir in Alameda County and the Bay Division Pipelines 2, 3 and 4. Other local projects included Crystal Springs Pipeline No. 3; Sunol Valley and San Andreas Filtration Plants; and the Crystal Springs Bypass Tunnel and Balancing Reservoir.

**Figure 1: SFPUC Regional Water System**



**Improvements to the SFPUC RWS:** The SFPUC is proceeding with the WSIP, which will deliver capital improvements to the existing system, enabling the SFPUC to meet level of service goals for seismic and delivery reliability, water supply and water quality. Further details on the WSIP are provided in the Reliability Planning section.

### 3.2.2 San Francisco Water System

San Francisco's Water System, the in-city distribution system, was developed during the one-hundred year period between 1860 and 1960, reflecting the patterns and rates of growth in the City. San Francisco's retail water supply is delivered to the City in several major pipelines. One pipeline provides water to the eastside of the in-city distribution system and three pipelines serve the westside of the in-city distribution system.

As shown in Figure 2 below, San Francisco's Water System includes 14 reservoirs and 9 water tanks that store the water delivered by the HHWP Project and the local Bay Area water system. The 17 pump stations and approximately 1,250 miles of pipelines move water throughout the system and deliver water to homes and businesses in the City. Several major pipelines convey water from the Peninsula System to San Francisco, terminating at Sunset, University Mound, and Merced Manor Reservoirs.

Improvements to San Francisco's Water System are also included in the SFPUC's WSIP, such seismic improvements to many of the pump stations and upgrades to reservoirs.

**Figure 2: San Francisco Water System Facilities**



### 3.3 Local Water Supply Sources

A small portion of SFPUC's retail water customer supply is provided by groundwater and recycled water, as described below.

#### 3.3.1 Local Groundwater

San Francisco overlies all or part of seven groundwater basins. These groundwater basins include the Westside, Lobos, Marina, Downtown, Islais Valley, South and Visitation Valley basins. The Lobos, Marina, Downtown and South basins are located wholly within the City limits, while the remaining three extend south into San Mateo County. The portion of the Westside Basin aquifer located within San Francisco is referred to as the North Westside Basin. With the exception of the Westside and Lobos basins, all of the basins are generally inadequate to supply a significant amount of groundwater for municipal supply due to low yield.

Early in its history, San Francisco made use of local groundwater, springs, and spring-fed surface water. By 1913, it was estimated that San Francisco was using approximately 8.5 mgd of groundwater from private and City wells, springs, and Lobos Creek, which is fed by groundwater springs. Prior to the completion of the Calaveras Reservoir on Alameda Creek, part of the San Francisco's water supply was also from Lake Merced, which was significantly spring fed at the time. Lake Merced was substantially lowered by diversions in the 1920's and early 1930's, the latter as a result of diverting from the lake for emergency water supply during drought conditions from 1929 to 1932.

In the 1930's, a well field was installed on the westside of San Francisco and groundwater was extracted for a short period of time, from late 1930 through mid-1935. Pumping rates were reported to be up to a total of 6 mgd. After completion of the Hetch Hetchy Reservoir and aqueduct in the 1930's, the municipal water supply system began to rely almost exclusively on surface water from local runoff, from the Alameda Creek watershed (into Calaveras Reservoir), and from the HHWP Project.

Local groundwater use, however, has continued in the City. About 2.5 mgd of groundwater is pumped from wells located in Golden Gate Park and the San Francisco Zoo. The groundwater is used in the Westside Groundwater Basin, mostly by the City's Recreation and Park Department, for irrigation in Golden Gate Park and at the Zoo. (About 1 mgd of groundwater is delivered to Castlewood from well fields operated by the SFPUC in Pleasanton. For the purposes of water accounting and billing, these deliveries to Castlewood are accounted for as part of the SFPUC retail customer base.)

#### 3.3.2 Local Recycled Water

San Francisco's experience with recycled water dates back to the early 1900s when the Golden Gate Park Area was transformed from 1,070 acres of "great sand waste" to a garden spot through the application of raw sewage and groundwater. In 1932, the Recreation and Park Commission constructed the McQueen Treatment Plant to provide secondary treatment, using an activated sludge process. This plant produced recycled water that was used to irrigate Golden Gate Park, fill its lakes, brooks and spillways, and recharge groundwater. The McQueen Plant met State health requirements for the production of recycled water until new regulations were proposed in

1978. The advanced primary plant was shut down in 1981 when it could not meet new health standards for irrigation use.

Additional efforts to expand the use of available secondary-treated quality recycled water began in 1989, when San Francisco built a secondary effluent truck loading station at its Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant to facilitate distribution of recycled water for soil compaction and dust control. In 1991, San Francisco passed *Ordinance 175-91*<sup>5</sup> which requires that water used for dust control, consolidation of backfill, or other nonessential construction purposes, must be either groundwater or recycled water.

Currently in San Francisco, secondary-treated recycled water from SFPUC's wastewater treatment plants is used on a limited basis as wastewater treatment process water, as well as for soil compaction and dust control and some wash-down operations and sewer maintenance. Current use of secondary-treated recycled water used for these purposes in San Francisco is less than 1 mgd.

### 3.3.3 Local Water Conservation

The SFPUC retail water supply strategy includes water conservation as a method for meeting water demands. A portion of future water demands in San Francisco is expected to be met by continued advancements in San Francisco's water conservation program. The Demand Management section of the 2005 UWMP provides information on San Francisco's past and current conservation program.

## 3.4 Resource Maximization/Import Minimization Plan

In order to maximize resources and minimize the need to import water, the SFPUC has initiated various local water supply planning efforts that, in combination, represent the available options to the SFPUC. Each of these efforts, briefly described below, has informed the content of this 2005 UWMP and will be discussed in greater detail throughout this document.

**Water Conservation:** The SFPUC has been implementing water conservation programs for its retail customers for over 20 years. These programs have historically focused on residential fixture replacement and more recent programs have offered low-flow spray valves and more efficient equipment to commercial customers. In 2004, the SFPUC completed the *City and County of San Francisco Retail Water Demands And Conservation Potential* Technical Memo. In this study, forty-eight conservation measures were identified, quantified for water savings and cost and feasibility of implementation. The most aggressive package of conservation measures identified for implementation in San Francisco, given current technology and available information, was estimated to cumulatively save about 4.5 mgd<sup>6</sup> by 2030.

**Recycled Water:** The SFPUC has prepared a *2005 Draft Recycled Water Master Plan for the City and County of San Francisco* (2005 Draft RWMP) that explores the potential role that recycled water could play in San Francisco in order to reduce use of potable water for uses such

<sup>5</sup> San Francisco Public Works Code, Article 21, Sections 1100-1107

<sup>6</sup> Note that these savings would be *in addition to* passive water conservation savings of about 10.3 mgd that are expected to be generated by 2030 by the natural replacement of plumbing fixtures as required by the current plumbing code.

as irrigation. The Draft RWMP, released for public review in October 2005, identifies potential Phase 1 recycled water projects for San Francisco that could produce approximately 4.1 - 4.5 mgd.

**Groundwater:** Currently within the City, approximately 2.5 mgd of groundwater is pumped and used to irrigate in areas such as Golden Gate Park, the San Francisco Zoo and the Great Highway Median. In May 2005, the SFPUC released the *North Westside Basin Groundwater Management Plan* (GWMP). This 2005 GWMP identifies several new local groundwater projects that could be developed to produce an additional 2.0 mgd of groundwater for potable purposes.

**San Francisco's Local Water Resources Study (SF LWRS):** In order to assess the potential of local water supply sources within the City in an integrated manner, the SFPUC initiated the San Francisco Local Water Resources Study (SF LWRS). This study brought together planning data from existing planning projects, such as the 2005 GWMP and the 2005 Draft RWMP, and summarizes the potential of local supplies and presents various implementation scenarios.

## Section 4: Water Quality

As shown previously in Table 5, the SFPUC's retail demand is primarily met with water from the RWS, with a small portion (approximately 3 to 4 percent) from local groundwater supplies and recycled water. Each of these sources delivers high-quality water relative to its intended use; supplies from the RWS are extremely high-quality and are used for both potable and non-potable uses, and existing groundwater and recycled water supplies are currently used for non-potable uses.

It has been assumed in this 2005 UWMP that these existing supplies will be available in the future. The SFPUC does not anticipate that, in the future, water quality issues will alter the SFPUC's current water management strategies or supply reliability. This section provides information on the water quality of the SFPUC existing retail water supplies.

### 4.1 Quality of Regional Water System Supplies

The SFPUC RWS delivers high-quality water. The current supplies available to the RWS include the Tuolumne River and supplies from local Bay Area reservoirs. The majority of the water supply originates in the upper Tuolumne River Watershed high in the Sierra Nevada, remote from human development and pollution. This pristine water, referred to as Hetch Hetchy water, is protected in pipes and tunnels as it is conveyed to the Bay Area, requiring only primary disinfection and pH adjustment to control corrosion in the pipelines.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the California Department of Health Services have approved the use of this drinking water source without requiring filtration at a treatment plant. However, local water from the Alameda and Peninsula Watersheds requires filtration to meet drinking water quality requirements. The filtered and treated water from the local watersheds is blended with Hetch Hetchy water, and most customers receive water from a blended source. System water quality, including both raw water and treated water, is continuously monitored and tested to assure that water delivered to customers meets or exceeds federal and state drinking water/public health requirements.

As the purchases from the SFPUC RWS increase over time, the SFPUC will rely on the Tuolumne River and supplies from local reservoirs to meet the increased demand in most years, plus the additional water sources identified in the SFPUC WSIP during dry years. These dry-year supplies are summarized in Table 6 (refer to Section 5). The SFPUC will continue to rely on their high-quality water resources. It is anticipated that there will be no degradation of water quality in the future.

### 4.2 Quality of Groundwater Supplies

Based on semi-annual monitoring, the groundwater currently used for irrigation and other non-potable uses in San Francisco meets, or exceeds, the quality needs for these end uses.

Plans for development of additional groundwater in San Francisco include plans for potable supply in the North Westside Groundwater Basin. As part of this effort, the groundwater quality at new proposed well sites is being sampled for all drinking water parameters. Based on preliminary information collected to date, water quality appears to meet drinking water standards at the new proposed well sites. However, two existing irrigation wells that have detected nitrate and iron at

levels above drinking water standards. These elevated levels may be the result of a shallow sanitary seal or other historic land uses at these specific sites.

### **4.3 Quality of Recycled Water Supplies**

Recycled water in San Francisco is currently being used on a limited basis as wastewater treatment process water, as well as for soil compaction and dust control and some wash-down operations and sewer maintenance. This recycled water undergoes secondary-treatment at the SFPUC's wastewater treatment facilities and meets the CA Title 22 Code of Regulation requirements for recycled water use for these non-potable uses.

Development of additional recycled water supplies in San Francisco is being addressed in the 2005 Draft RWMP, which has identified four proposed Phase 1 projects. Three of the four proposed Phase 1 projects call for disinfected tertiary level recycled water. The remaining project calls for "advanced" tertiary treatment, including micro filtration and reverse osmosis in order to remove nutrients, for use in or around Lake Merced in order to prevent eutrophication of the lake.

## Section 5: Reliability Planning

This section addresses the reliability of both the SFPUC RWS and the reliability of deliveries to San Francisco's retail customers. As previously described, the retail customer's water supply comes from the SFPUC RWS and local water supply sources (groundwater and recycled water). Retail customers receive about 96 percent of their water supply from the SFPUC RWS. The SFPUC RWS also meets the water needs of the SFPUC wholesale customers who collectively receive about 68% of their water supply from the SFPUC RWS.

### 5.1 SFPUC RWS Reliability

The SFPUC's water supply system reliability is expressed in terms of the system's ability to deliver water during droughts. Reliability is defined by the amount and frequency of water delivery reductions (deficiencies) required to balance customer demands with available supplies in droughts. The SFPUC plans its water deliveries anticipating that a drought worse than the worst drought yet experienced may occur. This section discusses both system-wide deficiencies and anticipated retail deficiencies that the City may experience.

The SFPUC's RWS supply has experienced periodic, short-term outages as a result of water quality events. Due to the fact that Hetch Hetchy water is not filtered, it is subject to strict water quality standards set by the state Department of Health Services. As a result of weather events, turbidity levels can exceed standards requiring the Hetch Hetchy supply to be diverted to local storage, in the case of short-term events, or shut off, in the case of longer-term events, until levels drop to within standards. During these periods, the SFPUC's entire supply comes from the Sunol Valley Water Treatment Plant and the Harry Tracy Water Treatment Plant, both of which are supplied by local Bay Area reservoirs.

#### Estimating Frequency and Magnitude of SFPUC RWS Supply Deficiencies

The total amount of water the SFPUC has available to deliver to retail and wholesale customers during a defined period of time is dependent on several factors. These include the amount of water that is available to SFPUC from natural runoff, the amount of water in reservoir storage, and the amount of that water that must be released from the SFPUC's system for commitments to purposes other than customer deliveries (e.g., releases below Hetch Hetchy reservoirs to meet Raker Act and fishery purposes).

The 1987-92 drought profoundly highlighted the shortfall between the SFPUC's water supplies and its demands. Other than during the drought of 1976-77, drought sequences in the past did not seriously affect the ability of SFPUC RWS to sustain full deliveries to its retail and wholesale customers. Based on the 1987-92-drought experience, the SFPUC assumes its "firm" capability to be the amount the system can be expected to deliver during historically experienced drought periods. In estimating this firm capability, the SFPUC assumes the potential recurrence of a drought such as occurred during 1987-92, plus an additional period of limited water availability. This drought sequence is referred to as the "design drought" and serves as the basis for planning and modeling of future drought scenarios.

## **SFPUC Design Drought**

The SFPUC Design Drought, used for planning and modeling of future drought scenarios, is based on historic droughts and hydrology. As detailed below, it is a drought sequence that is more severe than what the SFPUC RWS has historically experienced.

The 1987-92 drought defines the most extreme recorded drought for SFPUC water deliveries, and this establishes the basis for the Design Drought sequence. The drought covered a 6½ year period, July 1986 (point in time SFPUC reservoirs were full) to about November/December 1992 (point in time SFPUC reservoirs reached minimum storage). Though the SFPUC reservoir system began to recover with precipitation during the last 6 months of the drought, July 1992 through December 1992, SFPUC customer purchases exceeded SFPUC inflow and the SFPUC system storage continued to decline through November/December 1992. Because the last 6 months of the 1987-92 drought includes the beginning of this recovery period, it has been removed from the SFPUC's Design Drought.

In summary, the SFPUC's Design Drought sequence totals an 8½ year period and is based on the following factors:

- Historical Hydrology: The 6 years of hydrology from the historical drought (July 1986 - June 1992);
- Prospective Drought: A 2½ year period which includes the 1976-1977 drought (to represent a drought sequence worse than historical); and
- The last 6 months of the Prospective Drought is the beginning of the system recovery period. The precipitation begins in the fall, and by about the month of December the SFPUC reservoir inflow exceeds customer demands and SFPUC system storage begins to recover.

## **Current Estimates of SFPUC RWS Supply Deficiencies**

At current delivery levels, the SFPUC RWS can be expected to experience up to a 25 percent shortage 15 to 20 percent of the time, during multiple-year drought sequences. Therefore, the SFPUC is faced with the necessity to develop a long-term strategy to accommodate or rectify the potential of future water shortages throughout its wholesale and retail operations.

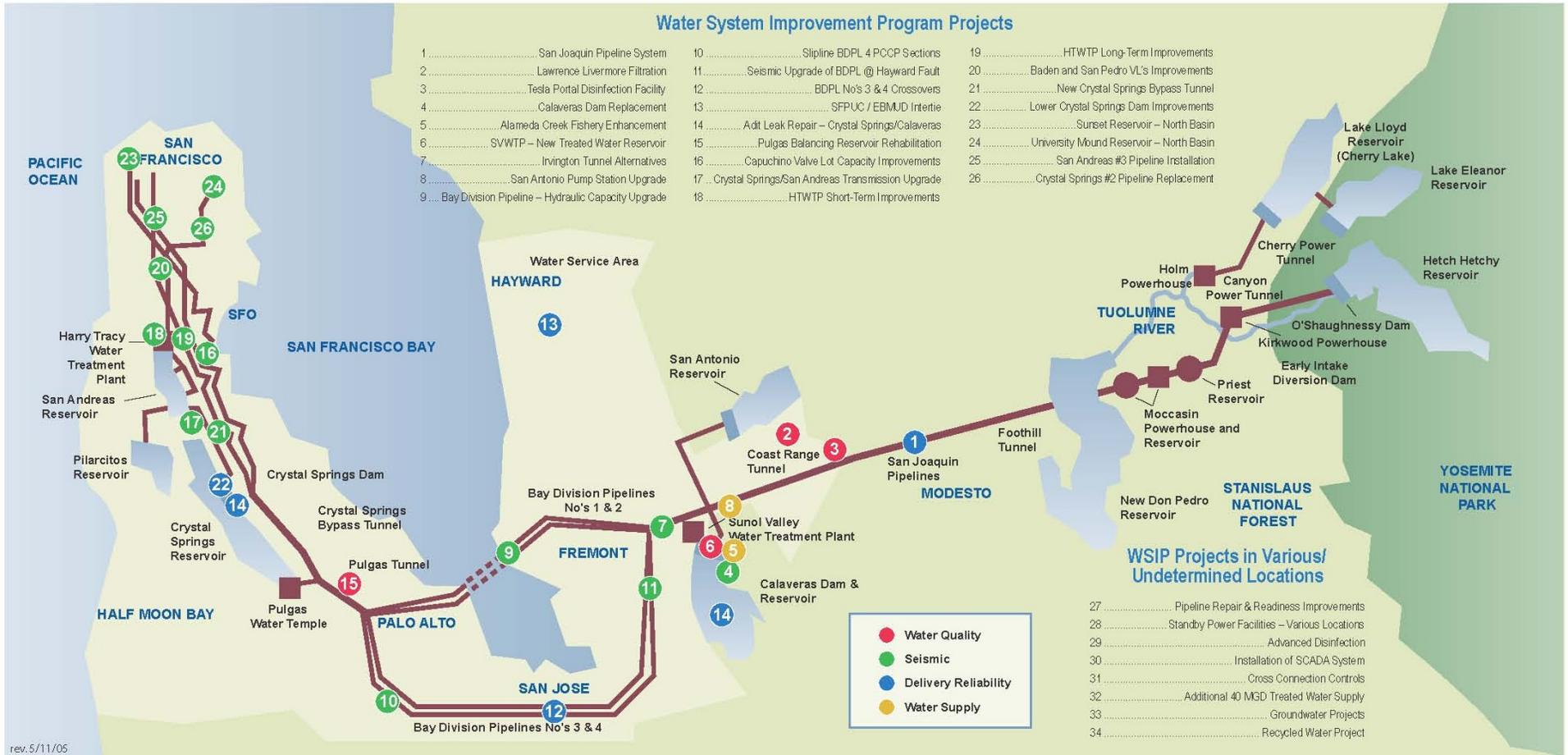
## **5.2 SFPUC RWS Plans to Assure a Reliable Water Supply**

As an established major water supplier for the Bay Area region, the SFPUC has a responsibility to secure and manage its existing system supplies and plan for future needs, as well as securing its own retail supply. Given the existing circumstance that the SFPUC's water supplies are less than current system demands during dry-years and that demand growth is anticipated, the SFPUC and its customers must accept the challenge of an increasing gap between supplies and demands.

### **5.2.1 SFPUC Water System Improvement Program**

In order to enhance the ability of the SFPUC water supply system to meet identified service goals for water quality, seismic reliability, delivery reliability, and water supply, the SFPUC is undertaking the WSIP. The WSIP will implement capital improvements aimed at enhancing the SFPUC's ability to meet its water service mission of providing high quality water to its customers in a reliable, affordable and environmentally sustainable manner. Figure 3 on the following page lists the WSIP projects and their location.

Figure 3: SFPUC Water System Improvement Projects



Aspects of the WSIP are rooted in the 2000 “Water Supply Master Plan” (WSMP) and various water system vulnerability assessments. Planning efforts for the WSIP gained momentum in 2002 with the passage of San Francisco ballot measures Propositions A and E, which approved the financing for the water system improvements. Also in 2002, Governor Davis approved Assembly Bill No. 1823, the Wholesale Regional Water System Security and Reliability Act which, among other things, requires the SFPUC to complete certain WSIP projects within a specified timeframe. The WSIP is expected to be completed in 2016.

A Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) is being prepared under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Projects included in the WSIP will undergo individual project specific environmental review as required. Under CEQA, project specific environmental review would result in preparation of a Categorical Exemption, Negative Declaration or Environmental Impact Report. Each project will also be reviewed for compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and local, state and federal permitting requirements as necessary.

The water supply source options being investigated as part of the WSIP and assumed to be available to the SFPUC RWS in this 2005 UWMP are:

1. SFPUC RWS Conjunctive Use Program: South Westside Groundwater Basin
2. SFPUC RWS Water Transfers: Tuolumne River
3. SFPUC RWS Recovery of Storage: Restoration of Calaveras and Crystal Springs reservoirs

The following subsections describe these three SFPUC RWS source options.

The WSIP is also investigating the potential of developing local water resources such as water recycling, groundwater, desalination and conservation to produce water to meet SFPUC customer’s purchase requests. These options are still under development and are not discussed below in this section. However, in Section 5.3, as part of the Local Water System Reliability description, these resources as discussed as potential opportunities in San Francisco to meet retail customer demands.

## **5.2.2 SFPUC RWS Conjunctive Use Program**

To the south of San Francisco, the South Westside Groundwater Basin in San Mateo County also has the potential to be utilized as part of a regional conjunctive use program. Under the program, SFPUC surface water would be used “in-lieu,” or instead of pumping groundwater, in normal and wet years. Reducing such pumping would allow normal surface water recharge to increase the volume of groundwater in storage. This would effectively increase the amount of groundwater in storage available during dry years or an extended drought. Historic groundwater use within the basin has lowered the groundwater levels in the basin by up to 200 feet below sea level, one goal is to improve overall storage in the basin such that the net draw down during droughts would cause water levels to decline below these historic low levels. Also, it should be noted that Tuolumne River water will not be used to “recharge” the aquifer but rather will be substituted in place of pumped groundwater, which will rise slowly over time as a result of not being pumped.

Since the late 1990’s the cities of Daly City, San Bruno and the California Water Service Company (CWSC), which serves the City of South San Francisco, have worked cooperatively on several groundwater management activities with the long-term goal of preserving groundwater quality and improving water supply reliability. Projects have included ongoing semi-annual groundwater monitoring, installation of coastal saltwater intrusion monitoring wells, installation of an interior

multi-level monitoring well, regional geologic analysis, and implementation of a pilot conjunctive use program.

**Conjunctive Use Pilot Project:** A pilot supplemental water program was initiated in late 2002 with the CWSC and the Cities of San Bruno and Daly City. The supplemental delivery allowed the parties to study the effects of a conjunctive use pilot program whereby CWSC, San Bruno and Daly City reduced groundwater pumping and purchased supplemental surface water from the SFPUC. Results from the study allowed the SFPUC and its groundwater consultants to investigate the effects of groundwater pumping on groundwater basing water levels. The findings of the study indicate that conjunctive use is feasible in the study area and that for planning purposes approximately 75,000 AF of potential storage is available.

**Full Scale Conjunctive Use Agreements:** In December 2004, the SFPUC and City of Daly City approved the terms of a conjunctive use program for a portion of the Westside Groundwater Basin. Under this new program, the SFPUC will bank groundwater for later use when surface water supplies are reduced due to a drought or emergency. The SFPUC is currently working to establish similar agreements with CWSC and San Bruno.

**Full Scale Program Concept:** The program is being designed to provide about 8,100 acre-feet per dry-year (up to 61,800 acre-feet over about 7.5 years). In normal and wet years SFPUC surface water would be used “in-lieu,” or instead, of pumping groundwater. Reducing such pumping would increase the volume of groundwater in storage available during dry years or an extended drought. For example it is assumed that customers such as Daly City, CWSC and San Bruno will receive an additional combined 7 mgd (an additional 7 mgd delivery above their purchase request) during non-dry years to offset their groundwater pumping. This “banked” water will be provided to these same customers during dry years (pumped from the groundwater), reducing their purchase request from the SFPUC by about 7 mgd in dry years.

**Implementation Plan:** Funds for construction of facilities to support the South Westside Groundwater Basin Conjunctive Use Program are allocated in the SFPUC’s WSIP. Construction includes up to ten new groundwater production wells to allow for increased groundwater production during a drought or an emergency. Well pump stations, disinfection units, and piping are assumed. This project also supports the development of a groundwater basin computer model. The current schedule indicates design and environmental review will be complete in 2008 and construction will be complete in 2010.

In this Plan, it has been assumed that this resource will be available to the SFPUC RWS as follows:

- Year 2005: 0 AFY during dry years
- Year 2010: 4,500 AFY during dry years  
(Maximum draw-down over a 7.5 year period is assumed to be about 33,800 acre-feet)
- Year 2015: 7,000 AFY during dry years  
(Maximum draw-down over a 7.5 year period is assumed to be about 52,500 acre-feet)
- Years 2020-2030: 8,100 AFY during dry years  
(Maximum draw-down over a 7.5 year period is assumed to be about 61,800 acre-feet)

For the 2005 UWMP, it has been assumed that local and Tuolumne River resources, in excess of

the SFPUC purchase requests, will be used to fill this groundwater basin in wet/normal years.

### 5.2.3 SFPUC RWS Water Transfer or Exchange Possibilities

The WSMP provides a discussion of the opportunities for the SFPUC to purchase water to benefit its wholesale and retail customer's water supply reliability. The discussion includes purchasing additional Tuolumne River water as well as water from willing sellers located geographically south of the Delta who possess water rights or contractual entitlements to water diverted from the Delta.

In addition, the WSMP identifies potential opportunities of water purchases from willing sellers upstream of the Delta along the Sacramento, Feather, Yuba, American, San Joaquin Rivers and their tributaries.

In November 2001, the SFPUC issued a request-for-proposal to provide the SFPUC with up to 50,000 acre-feet of water per year for use as dry-year supplies. Under the RFP, the purchases/exchanges would need to be secured for a minimum of 5 years to meet water supply shortfalls out to year 2030. The RFP was sent out to water districts throughout the state of California, including irrigation districts, state agencies, federal agencies, wholesale urban water providers, and third party water marketers. In April 2002, the SFPUC received a sole response from Semitropic Water Storage District (Semitropic), located near Bakersfield, California.

The storage proposal requires the SFPUC to supply water to Semitropic for storage in Semitropic's groundwater basin. Under the proposal the SFPUC could use non-dry year supply from the Tuolumne River or find another source of non-dry-year supply that could be transported to the Semitropic groundwater basin. Semitropic would store the delivered water in the Semitropic groundwater basin by in-lieu means. Semitropic would credit the SFPUC account with the stored water, less the actual losses currently estimated to be ten percent. When called on by the SFPUC, Semitropic would exchange State Water Project (SWP) water for the stored SFPUC water. Semitropic would return the stored water to the California Aqueduct via a proposed New Unit of the Semitropic Groundwater bank. The SFPUC would take delivery from the SWP South bay Aqueduct turnout at San Antonio Reservoir or other locations. Other SWP contractors located south of Semitropic would actually use the water delivered by Semitropic.

After thorough evaluation and consideration, the SFPUC declined the proposal due to institutional issues related to water rights. The SFPUC also investigated the potential to participate in Semitropic through some of its wholesale customers that are current Semitropic banking partners. These options were also determined to be operationally infeasible.

Though an agreement is not in place today, the SFPUC has assumed in the 2005 UWMP that transfer agreements with other water right holder(s) on the Tuolumne River would provide a dry-year supply to the SFPUC RWS. These options may or may not require new or modified facilities to implement. The purchase will be utilized during dry years and will be available to the SFPUC RWS as follows:

- Year 2005: 0 AFY
- Years 2010-2015: 23,200 AFY
- Years 2020-2030: 29,000 AFY

## 5.2.4 Recovery of Storage in the SFPUC RWS

The SFPUC plans to restore lost capacity of the Crystal Springs Reservoir System (Upper and Lower Crystal Springs Reservoirs). The recovered capacity at the Crystal Springs Reservoir System would restore storage capacity from 58,300 to 69,400 acre-feet, the historical maximum capacity. In the 2005 UWMP, it has been assumed that the recovered storage will be available to the SFPUC RWS by year 2010.

Due to seismic stability concerns regarding the Calaveras Dam, the California Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD) has restricted the amount of water stored in Calaveras Reservoir to a target maximum of 38,000 acre-feet, a reduction in storage capacity of approximately 60 percent. Under DSOD direction, the SFPUC has committed to an aggressive schedule to alleviate the seismic safety concerns, with construction of a replacement dam by year 2011. The replacement dam and reservoir will store 96,700 acre-feet of water, the historical maximum capacity. In this 2005 UWMP, it has been assumed that the recovered storage will be available to the SFPUC RWS by year 2015.

## 5.2.5 Bay Area Regional Efforts to Improve Water Supply Reliability

The following describes projects and efforts underway or completed that help the SFPUC RWS meet its water supply reliability needs. None of these projects are reflected in the SFPUC's current strategy for meeting water supply needs, but as these projects move through the planning stages they will continue to inform the SFPUC water supply strategy.

### 5.2.5a Regional Interties

Regional interties help increase the reliability of the SFPUC RWS by allowing for water exchanges during emergencies, water shortages or maintenance.

- **Milpitas Intertie:** The SFPUC and Santa Clara Valley Water District (SCVWD) constructed a 40 mgd intertie between their two systems to exchange water during emergencies and planned maintenance. The intertie was recently used during maintenance of one of SCVWD's water treatment plants.
- **EBMUD-Hayward- SFPUC Intertie:** The SFPUC and East Bay Municipal Utility District (EBMUD) are constructing a 30 mgd intertie between the two systems in the City of Hayward. The intertie will be used to transfer water between EBMUD and SFPUC during emergencies and maintenance, when water may be available. This project is part of the WSIP and the expected completion date for this intertie is August 2006.
- **South Bay Aqueduct Interties:** The SFPUC also has one permanent and one temporary intertie to the South Bay Aqueduct (SBA), which would enable the SFPUC to receive State Water Project water.

### 5.2.5b Regional Desalination

The SFPUC is currently participating in the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project with SCVWD, EBMUD, and the Contra Costa Water District (CCWD), to jointly explore the development of regional desalination facilities that could benefit the 5.4 million Bay Area residents served by these agencies. The partnership has received state and federal funds for the investigation.

The Bay Area Regional Desalination Project may consist of one or more desalination facilities that would remove salt from seawater or other brackish water sources, with an ultimate total combined capacity of up to 80 mgd. Desalination would provide a potential potable water supply for municipal and industrial use. The facilities would provide the following:

- A supplemental supply during drought periods;
- A supplemental long-term supply;
- Additional source(s) of water during emergencies; and
- An alternative water supply that would allow major facilities to be taken out of service for an extended time for inspection, maintenance, or repairs.

In October 2003, a preliminary Pre-Feasibility Study of the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project identified three venues where a regional desalination facility of ocean water could be located. These sites include East Contra Costa County Pittsburg-Antioch area, Oakland near the foot of the Bay Bridge, and San Francisco near the Oceanside Water Pollution Control Plant. The likely water treatment process would be reverse osmosis, which removes salt using thin membranes. Salts are concentrated in a brine solution that must be treated or diluted and then returned to the ocean or Bay in compliance with regulations.

A more detailed Feasibility Study is being conducted and will be completed in 2006. This level of study is needed to provide more information on potential benefits, institutional arrangements, location and type of facilities, appropriate technologies, environmental impacts, and to estimate costs of the various options. Public outreach will also occur during this phase of the project. If the project continues forward, the pilot plant, environmental review process, design and construction will occur during the ensuing years. Implementation of the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project will require a lengthy public review process because of the number of agencies that would be involved with discretionary permit review and the as-yet unidentified concerns of the affected public. Desalination is not reasonably expected to occur before 2010.

### **5.2.5c Bay Area Water Quality and Supply Reliability Program**

The SFPUC has also been an active participant in a CALFED funded program to identify potential Bay Area projects that can improve water supply reliability and water quality through Bay Area partnerships. The other participating agencies included Alameda County Water District (ACWD), BAWSCA, CCWD, EBMUD, SCVWD, and Zone 7 Water Agency. The program has just completed its second phase and it will be up to the individual partners to determine if they would like to proceed to a feasibility stage with any of the projects identified through the process. The program identified an enlarged Calaveras Reservoir as a potential surface storage project that could provide water supply reliability benefits to the SFPUC retail and wholesale customers, SCVWD and ACWD. Another project involving brackish water desalination in the East Bay near Newark was also identified as providing potential water supply reliability benefits to the SFPUC retail and wholesale customers and ACWD. None of these projects have advanced beyond the CALFED study.

### **5.2.5d Bay Area Integrated Regional Water Management Plan**

The SFPUC is currently participating in a nine county Bay Area effort to develop an integrated regional water management plan that will cover water supply and water quality, wastewater and water recycling, storm water and flood protection, and habitat protection and ecosystem restoration objectives and efforts in the Bay Area. The Integrated Plan will also identify integrated

and collaborative projects among Bay Area agencies.

### **5.3 Local Water System Reliability (SFPUC Retail Customers)**

There are three ways to improve water reliability to the SFPUC retail customer:

- Improve the reliability of the SFPUC RWS – as discussed above in Section 5.2;
- Increase local water supply projects within San Francisco; and
- Improve the reliability of San Francisco's local water distribution system.

Although SFPUC retail customers receive approximately 96 percent of their water supply from the SFPUC RWS, efforts to improve the reliability of the local water system are also a key component of the SFPUC's planning work. This section summarizes the most current information on the SFPUC's efforts to increase local water supply within San Francisco and to improve the reliability of the SFPUC's local water distribution system.

#### **5.3.1 San Francisco Local Water Resources Study**

In order to assess the potential of local water supply sources within the City in an integrated manner, the SFPUC initiated the San Francisco Local Water Resources Study (SF LWRS) in 2005. The study brought together planning data from existing planning projects, such as the *North Westside Basin Groundwater Management Plan* and the *Draft Recycled Water Master Plan*, and summarizes the potential of local supplies and presents different implementation scenarios.

The SF LWRS report, entitled *Local Water Resources Study: Diversifying San Francisco's Water Supply Mix*, will be released by the end of 2005 and will summarize the potential local water supply options for San Francisco (including recycled water, groundwater, conservation and desalination). The study also presents the implications of implementing different combinations of these local supply options, in terms of costs, ratepayer impacts and drought impact. The local water resources information in the remainder of this section is consistent with the summary information which will be provided in the final SF LWRS study report.

#### **5.3.2 Local Groundwater Program**

In April 2005 the SFPUC completed the Final Draft North Westside Basin Groundwater Management Plan (2005 Groundwater Plan). The 2005 Groundwater Plan was developed as part of the SFPUC's commitment to integrated water resources management for the following primary reasons:

- Provides a roadmap for managing and developing groundwater resources as an emergency, drought, and regular drinking water supply;
- Allows for community involvement related to new well locations and interrelated concerns about Lake Merced and Pine Lake;
- Forms the basis for supplemental environmental review of several new groundwater production wells not contained in a 1997 Environmental Impact Report; and
- Fulfills California Department of Water Resources recommendations that encourage development of local groundwater management plans and as a requirement for most DWR grant funding.

**North Westside Groundwater Basin Overview:** The North Westside Groundwater Basin underlies that portion of the Sunset District in San Francisco from Golden Gate Park to the San Francisco/San Mateo County line, and from the Pacific Ocean to inland bedrock exposures generally associated with Mount Sutro and Mount Davidson. The principal aquifers for water supply in the basin are the Colma and Merced Formations. Several thousand feet in total thickness, the Merced Formation has been developed for water supply in its upper and middle units which are on the order of 500 and 600 feet thick, respectively. The shallower Colma Formation is near the surface, and is not clearly distinguishable from the upper Merced Formation. Almost all groundwater development in the overall Westside Basin has been south of the North Westside Basin, in the northern part of San Mateo County, although there was some groundwater development in the Sunset District in the 1930s. In recent years, the substantial use of groundwater from the basin south of San Francisco has been for municipal supply in Daly City, South San Francisco and San Bruno [about 7,000 acre feet per year (afy)], and for golf course and cemetery irrigation (about 3,500 afy). Some of the latter irrigation pumping was reduced, beginning in 2004, when recycled water was made available as a substitute irrigation supply at three private golf courses near Lake Merced.

The most notable feature of the North Westside Groundwater Basin is the Lake Merced complex, a surface expression of the shallow aquifer system. Lake Merced is composed of four lakes: North Lake, East Lake, South Lake, and Impound Lake. Over the last century, Lake Merced has experienced notably significant fluctuations in its level as a result of diversions from the lake for water supply, use of the lake as a regulating reservoir as part of San Francisco's surface water system, and a combination of increased groundwater pumping and increased urbanization effects on the Lake's watershed and local groundwater recharge areas. To a substantial degree, depressed levels of Lake Merced in the last 20 years have been a driving force toward development of this Groundwater Management Plan for the North Westside Groundwater Basin, particularly as related to the objective of the Plan to preserve surface water resources such as Lake Merced.

The 2005 Groundwater Plan includes the installation of production wells in the Sunset District, coupled with a monitoring program to ensure that the installation and operation of those wells will not cause seawater intrusion, further declines in water levels at Lake Merced and Pine Lake, or other negative environmental effects.

**2005 Groundwater Plan Summary:** To accomplish the management objectives established for the basin, the 2005 Groundwater Plan incorporates 13 elements which can be generally grouped into four types: monitoring of surface and groundwater conditions; groundwater exploration and development activities for local water supply; analysis and reporting on groundwater conditions; and other related management actions. The elements of the 2005 Groundwater Plan include:

**Plan Element 1: Monitoring of Groundwater Levels, Quality, Production, and Subsidence** – expansion of the existing monitoring of groundwater levels, quality and production to provide the basic data on which to assess the condition of the groundwater basin and to assess the impacts of groundwater production on groundwater levels, groundwater quality, subsidence and on surface waters.

**Plan Element 2: Monitoring and Management of Surface Water Resources** – continued and possibly expanded monitoring of surface water levels and quality, most notably at Lake Merced, to further the understanding of their interaction with groundwater.

**Plan Element 3: Determination of Basin Yield and Avoidance of Overdraft** – determination of the yield of the basin on both a regular (average annual) and an intermittent (dry year or emergency) basis in order to accomplish one of the primary objectives for the basin: that it be operated within its yield and thus not be overdrafted, and that it be effectively sustained as an ongoing reliable water supply without depletion of groundwater storage or degradation of quality.

**Plan Element 4: Development of Groundwater to Augment SFPUC Municipal Water Supplies** – exploration and development of groundwater for regular and dry period/emergency water supply, including possible development of water supply well sites in Golden Gate Park, in the Sunset District, near Stern Grove (Pine Lake), and in the vicinity of Lake Merced; currently identified potential well sites are listed.

**Plan Element 5: Initiation of Conjunctive Use Operations** – future pursuit of a conjunctive use program in the basin as a complement or extension of the conjunctive use activities that have been initiated on a demonstration basis since late 2002 in the southern part of the basin, in Daly City, South San Francisco and San Bruno, subject to agreement with these entities. In non-drought years under this project, the SFPUC would provide water from the RWS to these customers to substitute groundwater currently used for municipal purposes, thereby allowing the groundwater basin to recharge naturally; in drought years, the groundwater would be available for use to supplement the regional system water. In this Plan, this program is identified under the SFPUC RWS water sources -- refer to the section on, "SFPUC RWS Conjunctive Use Program."

**Plan Element 6: Integration of Recycled Water** – incorporation of recycled water as a component of non-potable water supply in the basin, initially for recently implemented golf course irrigation and subsequently for other non-potable uses, in order to reduce groundwater pumping for non-potable uses and thus provide increased groundwater availability for regular as well as dry-period/emergency water supply.

**Plan Element 7: Development and Continuation of Local, State and Federal Agency Relationships** – development and continuation of relationships with local, state and federal agencies, primarily to continue cooperative efforts in the overall basin toward integrated data collection, initiation of conjunctive use, and development of supplemental water for augmentation of Lake Merced.

**Plan Element 8: Continuation of Public Education and Water Conservation Program** – continuation of public education and water conservation programs, primarily to inform interested groups on technical and related details about surface and groundwater details, to solicit public input to lake management and conjunctive use planning, and to obtain community support for basin management actions.

**Plan Element 9: Identification and Management of Recharge Areas and Wellhead Protection Areas** Delineation of groundwater protection zones and identification and investigation of potential contaminating activities.

**Plan Element 10: Identification of Well Construction, Abandonment and Destruction Policies** – continued implementation of well construction, abandonment, and destruction policies, pursuant to the newly revised 2005 San Francisco Well Ordinance.

**Plan Element 11: Identification and Mitigation of Soil and Groundwater Contamination** – coordination with the San Francisco Department of Public Health and Regional Water Quality Control Board to address soil and groundwater contamination in groundwater protection zones.

**Plan Element 12: Groundwater Management Reports** – preparation of regular and ad-hoc reports to complement a number of technical reports that have been prepared over the last decade on groundwater in the Westside Basin and its interrelationship with Lake Merced.

**Plan Element 13: Provisions to Update the Groundwater Management Plan** – provisions to update the 2005 Groundwater Plan, a recognition that the currently drafted plan reflects the most updated understanding of the occurrence of groundwater in the basin, but that the plan's elements could result in knowledge that suggests a change in currently planned management actions. The updated plan is intended to be a flexible document which can be updated to modify its existing elements and/or incorporate new elements as appropriate in order to recognize and respond to future groundwater and surface water conditions.

Development of the 2005 Groundwater Plan included significant public outreach and involvement efforts and included staff presentations, public workshops, email noticing, newspaper advertisements, web posting, and noticing in SFPUC newsletters. In addition to these organizations, the SFPUC contacted numerous individual residents.

**Additional Groundwater Management Activities:** Of the potential groundwater management activities listed in Water Code Section 10753, those already being cooperatively investigated and implemented as part of less formal groundwater management by the various pumpers in the basin include:

- Implementation of a conjunctive use pilot program.<sup>7</sup>
- Design and construction of a recycled water facility in Daly City to provide water to replace groundwater pumping for non-potable, irrigation uses at three golf courses around Lake Merced.
- Monitoring of groundwater levels and quality, including detailed monitoring of aquifer conditions around Lake Merced.
- Analysis of basin yield to avoid overdraft while maintaining municipal water supply and potentially increasing emergency and dry year water supply.
- Analysis and reporting on basin conditions.
- Continuing technical investigation to assess potential seawater intrusion and potential pumping impacts on surface water resources.
- Installation of a network of dedicated coastal monitoring wells between Thornton Beach and Golden Gate Park.
- Construction of test wells in the Sunset District to assess the potential yield of that portion of the North Westside Basin and to provide a design basis for new Sunset production wells described in the 2005 Groundwater Plan.
- Development of a conceptual model of the surface water and groundwater system.
- Continued development of lake augmentation programs.
- Continuing work on the development of a numerical groundwater flow model of the Westside Basin.

---

<sup>7</sup> This program is identified under the SFPUC RWS water sources. Refer to the section on, "SFPUC RWS Conjunctive Use Program."

**Potential for Increased Local Groundwater Production:** The 2005 Groundwater Plan identifies opportunities for increasing groundwater production within San Francisco. For planning purposes, it is estimated that within the City approximately 2.5 mgd<sup>8</sup> of groundwater is being pumped for non-potable uses, and that about 2 mgd of additional groundwater can be developed for potable supply. Additionally, of the existing groundwater being used in the City, primarily for irrigation at Golden Gate Park, the Zoo and the Great Highway Median, it is expected that about 2 mgd of this pumping can ultimately be redirected towards potable uses if recycled water is developed to take the place of groundwater in meeting these irrigation needs.

The potential for new groundwater is currently estimated at approximately 2 mgd. If project planning and development were to begin in the near future, this groundwater source could be available by year 2010. At this point in time, however, because it has not yet been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either SFPUC retail customers or the SFPUC RWS, this source has not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand.

### 5.3.3 Local Conservation

Conservation through demand management measures is being treated as a local resource to improve the reliability of the retail customers. In November 2004, the SFPUC released a study which examined the potential for water savings in the City through implementation of a variety of conservation measures.<sup>9</sup> The study evaluated the costs and benefits of implementing 48 different conservation measures using an end-use model. The end-use model analyzed the effects of a specific conservation measure for a particular use, such as toilets, on overall water demand.

The results of this study indicated that local conservation programs implemented through 2030 could cumulatively reduce retail purchases from the SFPUC RWS by 4.5 mgd in year 2030. A description of the program which would achieve these savings is included in Section 8 (Water Demand Management Measures). At this point in time, however, because it has not yet been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either retail customers or the SFPUC RWS, this source has not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand.

### 5.3.4 Local Recycled Water

The SFPUC is in the process of updating the *Recycled Water Master Plan for the City and County of San Francisco (RWMP, July 1996)*. The 2005 Draft RWMP forms the basis for developing new recycled water project alternatives and updates the plan for implementation of recycled water projects in the City. These projects will save imported surface water and local groundwater for appropriate beneficial use and provide increased reliability.

Many factors prompted the need to update the existing 1996 RWMP (the Commission did not approve the 1996 RWMP due to the cost). These factors include: 1) new potential major customers; 2) new recycled water demand estimates; 3) new treatment technology; and, 4) new methods being implemented such as installation of built-in dual plumbing facilities at locations throughout the City, in compliance with San Francisco's Recycled Water Use Ordinances 390-91 and 391-91.

---

<sup>8</sup> An additional 1 mgd of groundwater is delivered by the SFPUC to Castlewood for potable uses.

<sup>9</sup> *City and County of San Francisco: Retail Water Demands and Conservation Potential Technical Memo*, prepared for

In 2002, San Francisco voters approved a \$1.6 billion revenue bond to fund renovations to the SFPUC's water delivery system. The WSIP was developed in 2003 to implement capital projects authorized under the bond measure and includes approximately \$180 million for recycled water projects.

Recycled water is currently being used within San Francisco on a limited basis. San Francisco uses secondary-treated recycled water for wastewater treatment process water, soil compaction and dust control, as well as some wash-down operations and sewer maintenance. In addition, the SFPUC partnered with the North San Mateo County Sanitation District to modify their wastewater plant to produce tertiary-treated wastewater. A portion of the tertiary-treated recycled water produced at the facility is used to irrigate three golf courses - one located in Daly City and two in the City and County of San Francisco.

The SFPUC is currently working with the North Coast Water District, one of its wholesale customers, and the City of Pacifica to implement recycled water in the City of Pacifica. A significant customer to this project would be the Sharp Park Golf Course, owned and operation by the City and County of San Francisco Recreation and Parks Department. This project would, therefore, reduce SFPUC retail demand as well as some wholesale water demand. The SFPUC has recently applied for Proposition 50 grants to construct the project.

The 2005 Draft RWMP for San Francisco proposes a Phase 1 project for recycled water which would produce around 4.1 – 4.5 mgd by year 2015. At this point in time, however, because it has not yet been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either SFPUC retail customers or the SFPUC RWS, this source has not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand. Recycled water is discussed in further detail in Section 10 (Water Recycling).

### **5.3.5 Local Desalination**

The SFPUC's investigations of desalination as a water supply source have focused primarily on the potential for regional facilities. As discussed previously, the SFPUC's is participating in the Bay Area Regional Desalination Project with the SCVWD, EBMUD, and CCWD to investigate the feasibility of constructing a regional desalination plant to serve the needs of the 5.4 million Bay Area residents served by these participating agencies.

However, in the SF LWRS, which will be completed in 2005, a local desalination facility is included as an option in one of the alternative implementation scenarios presented. At this point in time, however, consideration of desalination as a local supply option is still in the early stages of evaluation and will not be used as a source option in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail demand.

**5.4.1 Normal, Single Dry-year and Three-year Minimum Water Supply**

Assuming a normal water condition occurs for the ensuing year, no deficiency in water deliveries would be anticipated. The SFPUC system water deliveries are anticipated to be approximately 267 mgd (approximately 299,000 acre-feet), all of which could be met through existing resources.

The SFPUC plans its water deliveries anticipating that a drought worse than the 1987 through 1992 drought may occur. As a result, the SFPUC system operations are designed for providing sufficient carry-over water in SFPUC reservoirs after six years of drought. This design would enable the SFPUC to continue delivering water, although at significantly reduced levels, during and after such a drought.

The SFPUC currently operates under a plan that anticipates three stages of response to water supply shortages, ranging from voluntary customer actions to enforced rationing; the third stage envisioned to occur only during a drought period worse than previously experienced. Assuming the availability of existing supplies and the WSIP supplies summarized previously in Table 6, at current demand levels the SFPUC system can expect shortages of at least 10 to 20 percent in the first 3 multiple dry water years<sup>11</sup> (as shown in Table 7).

The 1987-92 drought period includes one-year and three-year sequences that are among the worst hydrologic periods projected for the SFPUC system. If within the next year a single dry (critical) year occurs, the SFPUC system deliveries could be reduced by 10 percent as a precaution to continued drought. If within the next three years a critical three-year sequence recurred, the SFPUC system deliveries could be reduced by 10 to 20 percent.

Table 7 illustrates the SFPUC system water availability for the next three years under differing assumptions of hydrologic conditions. The impact of drought on the retail customers is described in Section 7 (Supply and Demand Comparison Provisions), Table 13.

<p align="center"><b>Table 7</b>  <b>SFPUC System Water Availability - Year 2005</b>                      [Unit of Measure: Acre-feet/Year]</p>				
		Multiple Dry Water Years		
Average/Normal Water Year	Single Dry Water Year	<u>Year 1</u> 2006	<u>Year 2</u> 2007	<u>Year 3</u> 2008
299,000 100% of Normal	269,000 90% of Normal	269,000 90% of Normal	239,000 80% of Normal	239,000 80 % of Normal

<sup>11</sup> Note that if the drought were to continue for 7 years, there would be shortages of 25 percent in dry years.

**5.3.6 Local Projects of the WSIP**

Improvements to San Francisco’s water system are also included in the SFPUC’s WSIP, such as seismic improvements and to many of the pump stations and upgrades to reservoirs. These improvements will also contribute to improving water reliability to SFPUC’s retail customers.

**5.4 Water Availability Comparison**

The current supplies available to the SFPUC RWS include the Tuolumne River (through the HHWP Project) and supplies from local reservoirs. In addition, supplies for retail deliveries include groundwater and recycled water. This 2005 UWMP assumes that these existing supplies will continue to be available in the future.

As the purchases from the SFPUC RWS increase over time, the SFPUC will rely on the Tuolumne River and supplies from local reservoirs to meet the increased demand in most years, plus the additional water sources identified in the WSIP in dry years, in order to meet the reliability goal of 80 percent set by the Commission in January 2005.<sup>10</sup> These dry-year supplies are summarized below in Table 6. ***This 2005 UWMP assumes that these resources will be available to the RWS in the volumes and timeframes indicated in Table 6.***

<p align="center"><b>Table 6</b>  <b>Water Supply Reliability</b>  <b>Water Supply Options for Years 2010 through 2030</b></p>						
<b>Water Supply Option</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>
Crystal Springs Reservoir Storage Recovered to 22 bg	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Westside Basin Groundwater afa	0	4,500	7,000	8,100	8,100	8,100
Calaveras Reservoir Storage Recovered to 31.5 bg	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Water Transfers afa	0	23,200	23,200	29,000	29,000	29,000

Notes:  
 bg = Billion gallons  
 afa = Acre-feet annually

<sup>10</sup> This reliability goal is discussed in more detail in Section 8.2 of this document.

## Section 6: Water Use Provisions

This section primarily focuses on the projection of the SFPUC’s retail water demands. These demands are based on the recent demographic information and a detailed analysis of the SFPUC’s retail water use characteristics. A brief discussion is also included concerning the projection of the wholesale water demand that affects SFPUC’s water system operation.

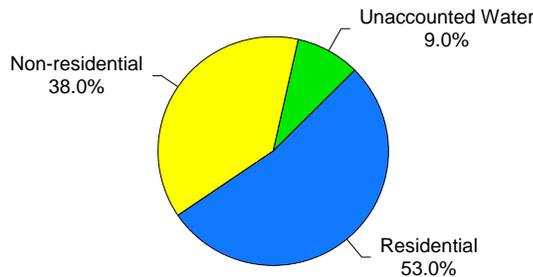
### 6.1 Retail Water Demands

Water use within San Francisco is currently less than the level of water use experienced in the 1960s and 1970s. Many factors have contributed to this reduction in water use, including significant changes to the mix of industrial and commercial businesses and their associated water demand, and the general characteristics of water use by San Francisco water customers. In particular, the droughts of 1976-77 and 1987-92, changes in plumbing codes, and conservation programs (either voluntarily embraced by residents and businesses or mandated by San Francisco), have apparently affected water demands.

Currently, total water use by SFPUC retail customers is approximately 90 million gallons per day (mgd)<sup>12</sup>. Approximately 53 percent of this total is delivered to San Francisco residential customers. Non-residential water use accounts for approximately 38 percent of the demand with unaccounted water amounting to approximately 9 percent (Figure 4).

Both the total consumption and the per capita use of water have been on a general decline in San Francisco since the mid-1970s. Figure 5 shows the historical record of retail water deliveries by San Francisco for the 1965 through 2004 period in terms of both total deliveries and gross per capita consumption (gallons per capita-day, gpcd).

**Figure 4**  
**San Francisco Retail Water Demands**



While the gross per capita consumption is not a true measure of the water used by an individual (since it includes water use by all categories of customers, e.g., industrial, commercial and losses), it does provide insight when comparing water use among regions. The current gross per capita consumption rate of water by San Francisco retail water customers is 112 gpcd, one of the

<sup>12</sup> Total water use of 90 mgd excludes 3.5 mgd of groundwater use.

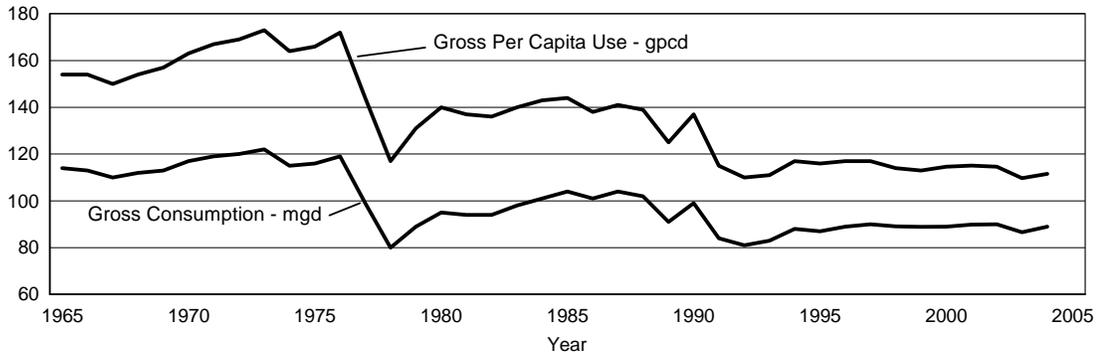
lowest in the state.<sup>13</sup>

**6.1.1 Retail Residential Water Use**

Single-family units comprise approximately 33 percent of the total households in San Francisco, and use approximately 40 percent of the total water delivered to the residential sector. The remainder of residential water use (60 percent) occurs from multi-family units such as apartments.

Combined, the single-family and multi-family residential sectors have a current per capita consumption rate of 62 gpcd. Due to the moderate climate and the high density housing in San Francisco, water use within the residential sector is used almost entirely indoors. For multi-family units, the average outdoor water use is considered negligible. For single-family residential units, the average, outdoor water use is less than ten percent of their total use.

**Figure 5  
Historical San Francisco Water Consumption**



**6.1.2 Retail Non-residential Water Use**

Non-residential water use accounts for approximately 38 percent of San Francisco's retail water demands. This category of water use includes all sectors of water users not designated as residential, such as manufacturing, transportation, trade, finance, and government employment sectors, and the large services sector. Figure 4 illustrates the current distribution of jobs among the various employment categories within San Francisco.

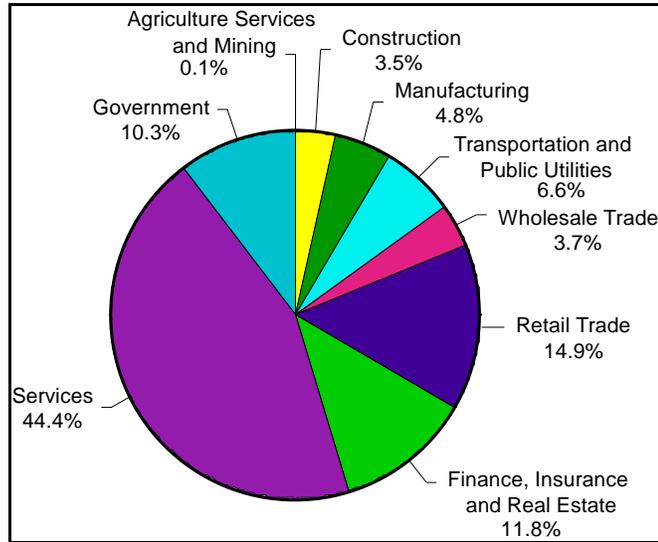
Average employee-use rates, gallons per employee-day (GED), have been estimated for the various employment categories in the development of the end-use study. These values range from approximately 19 GED for the very small construction employment category to approximately 80 GED for the manufacturing employment category.

**6.1.3 Methodology Used to Project Retail Water Demands**

The SFPUC uses disaggregated end-use models to project its retail water demands. San Francisco's water demand is segregated into three distinct categories of water use: non-residential (industrial, commercial and municipal uses); multi-family residential (multiple family dwellings such as townhouses and apartments); and single-family residential. The remainder of San Francisco's water demands such as unaccounted water and minor uses such as docks and shipping are forecast through trend analysis.

<sup>13</sup> Excludes current groundwater use and use at Groveland Community Services District.

**Figure 6  
Employment by Job Sector**



Non-residential water use is estimated using relationships between employment within San Francisco and employee-use of water. These coefficients are segregated by type of business or service enterprise, which is based on SIC code. The determination of appropriate employee-use rates within San Francisco’s model came from extensive review of industry literature.

Two separate use models estimate multi-family and single-family residential water use. These models rely on a desegregation of household end-use of water, such as the number and volume of toilet flushes, duration of showering, and the size and frequency of use of washing machines and dishwashers. These data came from available residential end-use monitoring studies.

The models have been verified with water delivery records for historical periods, including periods of time when water demands were affected by drought induced rationing programs. Water use projections through the year 2030 were developed using these models. The water use projections incorporate the effects of water-saving plumbing code requirements, among other factors.

**6.1.4 Projected Retail Demands**

Projected water use for SFPUC’s retail customers has been estimated using San Francisco’s water use models. These models have incorporated economic and demographic forecast data, including projections of population, housing stock and employment.

Results of the water demand forecasts show that SFPUC’s retail water demand will only slightly increase by the year 2030 (Table 8), even though the population in San Francisco is expected to increase by 15 percent for the same period (year 2005 through year 2030). The projected increase in retail water demands is due to estimated growth in business and industry activity, which will translate into a commensurate increase in water use. However, the expected increase in water use within these sectors is forecast to be partially counter balanced by decreases in water use within the residential sector.

The decreased water use forecast for both single-family and multi-family residential sectors is attributed primarily to the following factors:

- Population density within housing units will decline in the future, and
- Market penetration of current plumbing codes within the residential sectors will increase as time progresses, resulting in an increase in current water savings due to the installation of more water-efficient fixtures.

In tandem, these two factors<sup>14</sup> will lead to a lower water use by a slowly increasing population.

<b>Table 8</b>							
<b>SFPUC Projected Water Demands (mgd)</b>							
Entity	Year 2000	Year 2005	Year 2010	Year 2015	Year 2020	Year 2025	Year 2030
<b>In-City Customers</b>							
Single-family Residential <sup>1</sup>	18.8 <sup>2</sup>	18.4	17.8	17.3	16.8	16.4	16.2
Multi-family Residential <sup>1</sup>	28.8 <sup>2</sup>	27.7	26.9	26.5	26.4	26.5	26.7
Non-residential <sup>1</sup>	27.9 <sup>2</sup>	29.2	30.2	31.0	31.7	32.6	33.5
Other (B&C, D&S) <sup>4</sup>	<u>0.24<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.24</u>	<u>0.24</u>
Sub-total	75.7	75.5	75.1	75.0	75.2	75.7	76.5
Unaccounted-for Water (losses)	<u>8.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>	<u>7.3</u>
Total	84.0	82.8	82.4	82.3	82.5	83.0	83.8
<b>Other Retail Customers</b>							
Other Retail Customers	4.9 <sup>3</sup>	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
Groveland Community Services District	0.4 <sup>3</sup>	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Lawrence Livermore Laboratory	<u>0.8<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>0.8</u>
Sub-total	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
<b>Retail Demand Met by SFPUC RWS</b>	<b>90.1</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>88.4</b>	<b>88.6</b>	<b>89.1</b>	<b>89.9</b>
<b>Existing Groundwater</b>							
Golden Gate Park, San Francisco Zoo and Great Highway Median Irrigation	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Castlewood	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>	<u>1.0</u>
Sub-total	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
<b>Total SFPUC Water System Retail Demand</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>92.0</b>	<b>91.9</b>	<b>92.1</b>	<b>92.6</b>	<b>93.4</b>

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Includes the impact of water savings due to plumbing code changes.

<sup>2</sup> Current water use based on FY 1999-00 billing records.

<sup>3</sup> Current water use based on FY 1996-97- FY 2000-01 billing records.

<sup>4</sup> Builders & Contractors and Docks & Shipping.

<sup>14</sup> A decrease in water use can also be expected, in both the residential and non-residential sectors, as a result of water conservation programs (such as those discussed in Section 8). Estimated water savings from such programs, however, were not included in projected water demand modeling, and therefore are not accounted for in Table 8).

**6.2 Wholesale Water Demands**

The SFPUC provides water to 27 entities that comprise the wholesale water customers. These entities receive almost two-thirds of the total water delivered by the SFPUC.

**6.2.1 Methodology Used to Project Wholesale Water Demands**

The SFPUC in coordination with the wholesale customers and BAWSCA conducted a comprehensive water demand forecast of its wholesale service area. Similar in methodology to the retail demand projection model, the Least Cost Decision Support System (DSS) model, an end-use model that disaggregates water account data to end-uses, was employed. End-use models allow one to portray the effects of the plumbing code on each account type over time as high water use fixtures are replaced with low water use fixtures. The DSS model disaggregates water use in an account by each water using fixture and incorporates the effects of plumbing and appliance codes on fixtures and appliances including toilets (1.6 gallons per flush), showerheads (2.5 gallons per minute) and washing machines (lower water use) on existing accounts. In projecting water demands for current users using the DSS model, the effects of the plumbing code are applied to the future water use of existing accounts. New water demands are determined by applying the growth rate in population and employment to the applicable water accounts.

**6.2.2 Wholesale Water Demands**

The total water demands of the wholesale water customers are shown in Table 9. The data shows that for the year 2030, water demands of the wholesale water customers (regardless of water source) will increase to approximately 324 mgd. Other water supplies available and developed by the wholesale customers show an increase of about 10 mgd. As shown in Table 9 the purchase of SFPUC water by the wholesale customers is projected to increase from approximately 178 mgd to 209 mgd by the year 2030.

<b>Table 9 SFPUC Wholesale Customer Water Demands (mgd)</b>						
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>
Wholesale Customer Purchase from the SFPUC RWS	177.9	188.9	191.6	197.5	203.6	209.4
Other Supplies	104.1	103.1	107.4	110.5	111.4	114.6
Total Wholesale Customer Demand	282.0	292.0	299.0	308.0	315.0	324.0

Source: SFPUC Wholesale Customer Water Demand Projections Study (URS, 2004)

**6.2.3 Water Supplies Available to Wholesale Customers**

The wholesale water customers rely on SFPUC and to some extent other supplemental sources of water supply to meet water demands. These additional sources include groundwater, local surface water, the Santa Clara Valley Water District and the State Water Project. In a few cases, reclaimed water is also an additional source of water supply. Although two-thirds of the wholesale water customers are entirely dependent on the SFPUC for water, the other one-third of the customers are able to obtain some portion of their water from other sources. Several entities are projecting an increased reliance on supplies other than the SFPUC to hold their SFPUC demands constant, or in some instances reduce their demands of SFPUC supplies.

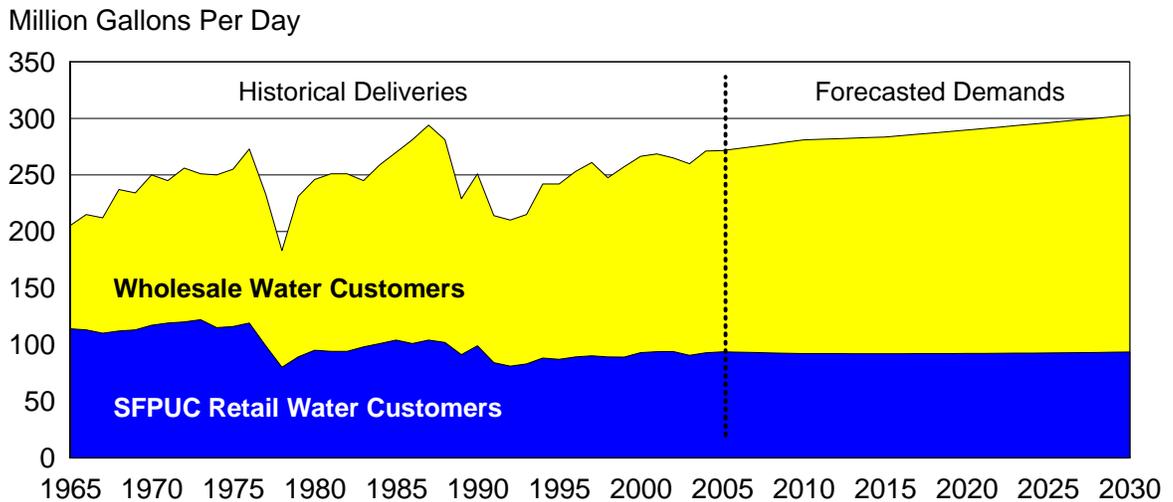
**6.2.4 Variability of Total Purchases from the SFPUC RWS**

The water demands and supplemental sources of supply projected for the wholesale water customers are continually adjusting due to changing economic and demographic conditions within the retail and wholesale service areas.

The supply projections made by the wholesale water customers may not always account for the variability in water supply hydrology associated with each source. They also may not incorporate all the potential impacts of recent or pending regulatory decisions such as the triennial review of the State Water Resources Control Board 1995 Water Quality Control Plan for the Bay-Delta estuary, which may significantly impact the availability of water from the State Water Project and the federal Central Valley Project. In addition to these factors, plans for increasing groundwater production, local surface water use, and reclaimed water use are at various stages of development and evaluation. Therefore, their projected supply benefits may be realized at different times and different yields than currently planned and/or projected. In the event any of these circumstances occur the wholesale customer water demands on the SFPUC could be higher than projected.

The historical delivery of water and the projected demand of water to the wholesale water customers from the SFPUC are shown in Figure 7. Figure 7 also depicts the demand for water by the wholesale water customers in combination with demands from all other SFPUC retail customers.

**Figure 7  
Total San Francisco Water Demands**



### **6.3 Impact of Past Drought on Water Demand and Conservation**

The SFPUC and its wholesale customers experienced a prolonged drought from 1987 through 1992. During this time, the SFPUC met its retail customer needs through water purchases, conservation and voluntary rationing, and finally by mandatory rationing. Wholesale customers also reduced their demand through conservation and rationing. As a result of the drought-induced conservation programs, the SFPUC's retail and wholesale per capita water use has remained below pre-drought use, as reflected in Figure 7.

**This page intentionally left blank**

## Section 7: Supply and Demand Comparison Provisions

This section provides an assessment of the reliability of the SFPUC water supply during normal, dry and multiple dry years. The first section address supply and demand for the entire SFPUC RWS and the second section addresses supply and demand for SFPUC retail demand only.

### 7.1 Supply and Demand Comparison -- Regional Water System

**Normal Years:** Table 10 compares current and projected SFPUC RWS supply and demand. It indicates that during normal precipitation years, the SFPUC has adequate supplies to meet its projected retail and wholesale water demands.

	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030
SFPUC RWS Supply Totals <sup>15</sup>	> 267 mgd	> 277 mgd	> 280 mgd	>286 mgd	>293 mgd	>300 mgd
SFPUC Demand Totals	267 mgd	277 mgd	280 mgd	286 mgd	293 mgd	300 mgd
Difference	0	0	0	0	0	0

As previously stated, projects as described in the WSIP will be required to meet demands during multiple dry years. The new water sources assumed to be available in this 2005 UWMP, with implementation dates, were previously summarized in Table 6.

**Single Dry-Year:** Given the additional supplies assumed to be available, Table 11 illustrates the level of first dry-year water delivery shortage that could occur with the projected 5-year increments of water demands.

	2005	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030
SFPUC Demand Totals	267 mgd	277 mgd	280 mgd	286 mgd	292 mgd	300 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Totals	240 mgd 90% of Demand	277 mgd 100% of Demand	280 mgd 100% of Demand	286 mgd 100% of Demand	292 mgd 100% of Demand	270 mgd 90% of Demand <sup>1</sup>
Difference	27	0	0	0	0	30 <sup>1</sup>

Notes:

1. The SFPUC is currently identify 10 mgd of groundwater, recycled water and conservation programs to reduce the need for rationing during a single-dry year when projected demand levels reach 300 mgd.

<sup>15</sup> Current retail groundwater use does not offset potable supply and the water demand supplied by groundwater is not considered in the retail demand. Thus, the approximately 2.5 mgd of groundwater currently used for Golden Gate Park, San Francisco Zoo, irrigation on the Great Highway Median and 1 mgd used in Castlewood is not included in this table.

**Multiple Dry-Years:** Multiple-year drought sequences could subject the SFPUC customers to greater levels of shortage. Table 12 illustrates the level of water delivery shortages that would be anticipated if a three-year dry hydrologic condition occurred.

<b>Table 12</b>			
<b>Projected SFPUC RWS Supply and Demand Comparison</b>			
<b>Multiple Dry-years</b>			
	<b>Multiple Dry Water Years</b>		
	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>
<b>2005 SFPUC Demand</b>	267 mgd	267 mgd	267 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Total	240 mgd 90% of Demand	214 mgd 80% of Demand	214 mgd 80% of Demand
<b>Year 2010 SFPUC Demand</b>	277 mgd	277 mgd	277 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Total	277 mgd 100% of Demand	249 mgd 90% of Demand	249 mgd 90% of Demand
<b>Year 2015 SFPUC Demand</b>	280 mgd	280 mgd	280 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Total	280 mgd 100% of Demand	252 mgd 90% of Demand	252 mgd 90% of Demand
<b>Year 2020 SFPUC Demand</b>	286 mgd	286 mgd	286 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Total	286 mgd 100% of Demand	257 mgd 90% of Demand	257 mgd 90% of Demand
<b>Year 2025 SFPUC Demand</b>	293 mgd	293 mgd	293 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Total	293 mgd 100% of Demand	264 mgd 90% of Demand	264 mgd 90% of Demand
<b>Year 2030 SFPUC Demand</b>	300 mgd	300 mgd	300 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply Total <sup>1</sup>	270 mgd 90% of Demand	240 mgd 80% of Demand	240 mgd 80% of Demand

**Table Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> The SFPUC is currently in the process to identify 10 mgd of groundwater, recycled water and conservation programs to reduce the need for rationing when projected demand levels reach 300 mgd. Assuming 10 mgd of supplies (SFPUC demand of 290 mgd), the level of rationing during a multiple-dry period would be:

- Year 1, full deliveries, 290 mgd or 100% of demand
- Year 2, full deliveries, 261 mgd or 90% of demand
- Year 3, full deliveries, 261 mgd or 90% of demand

## 7.2 Supply and Demand Comparison – SFPUC Retail

As described in Table 7 previously, and illustrated in Table 10, during non-critical years neither the SFPUC retail nor wholesale customers are anticipated to be curtailed in their SFPUC deliveries within the reporting period. However, as illustrated in Table 11 and Table 12, during single dry-year or multiple dry-year events the SFPUC system supply available to the SFPUC retail customers, as well as wholesale customers, may be limited.

The illustrations shown above depict anticipated SFPUC shortages on a system-wide basis. Historically, system-wide shortages have been applied to SFPUC wholesale and retail customers based on the circumstances occurring at the time. During the 1987-92 drought, procedures included considerations of anticipated impacts upon the system's end-user use of water. These considerations lead to a differing amount of delivery reduction to each SFPUC wholesale customer and to the individual retail customers.

The SFPUC and its wholesale customers negotiated an Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (IWSAP) in year 2000, that provides a fair and reasonable method for allocating water between the SFPUC and its wholesale customers during times of system-wide shortages up to 20 percent due to drought. Under the IWSAP, the SFPUC retail customers can translate a 10 percent system-shortage into a 6.9 percent shortage to retail deliveries, collectively. A 20 percent system-shortage can be translated into a 13.8 percent shortage to retail deliveries. A copy of the IWSAP is provided in Appendix C.

**Single-Dry Year Event:** For a single dry-year event, Table 13 on the following page illustrates the comparison between SFPUC retail demands and supplies for the reporting period.

**Multiple Dry-Year Sequences:** For 3-year multiple dry-year sequences, Table 14 illustrates the comparison between SFPUC retail demands and supplies for the reporting period.

As previously stated, this 2005 UWMP assumes that:

1. the resources identified in Section 5.4 will be available to the SFPUC RWS; and
2. the supplies identified as "potential" water supplies are not quantitatively applied to meet retail customer demand because, at this point in time, it has not been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either SFPUC retail customers or the SFPUC Regional Water System.

**Table 13**  
**Projected SFPUC Retail Supply and Demand Comparison**  
**Single Dry-year**

	<b>2005</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2030</b>
Retail Demand	92.4	92.0	91.9	92.1	92.6	93.4
SFPUC RWS Supply <sup>1</sup>	82.8	88.5	88.4	88.6	89.1	84.3
Existing Groundwater	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Deficit ( <i>does not include a reduction for potential groundwater, recycled water or conservation</i> )	6.1	0	0	0	0	6.3
<i>Potential Water Supplies <sup>2</sup></i>						
<i>Potential Groundwater<sup>3</sup></i>	0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
<i>Potential Recycled Water<sup>4</sup></i>	0	0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1
<i>Potential Conservation<sup>5</sup></i>	0	3.1	3.7 <sup>6</sup>	4.2	4.4 <sup>6</sup>	4.5
<i>Potential Resources</i>	0	5.1	9.8	10.3	10.5	10.6

Units of Measure: mgd

*Notes:*

1. This 2005 UWMP assumes that the resources identified in Section 5.4 will be available to the SFPUC RWS.
2. The SFPUC is currently in the process of identifying 10 mgd of groundwater, recycled water and conservation programs to reduce the need for rationing when projected demand levels reach 300 mgd. It is believed that these projects could be within the retail service area. This would reduce the SFPUC demand in year 2030 by 10 mgd (a reduction in the SFPUC demand from 300 mgd to 290 mgd).
3. San Francisco is currently evaluating the potential for groundwater use in the Draft San Francisco Local Water Resources Study (SF LWRS). At this point in time, however, it has not been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either SFPUC retail customers or the SFPUC Regional Water System. Therefore, this source has not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand.
4. Current recycled water use is less than 1 mgd and the water demand supplied by recycled water is not considered in the retail demand. San Francisco is currently evaluating the potential for recycled water use in the SF LWRS. At this point in time, however, it has not been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either SFPUC retail customers or the SFPUC Regional Water System. Therefore, this source has not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand.
5. The 2004, the SFPUC commissioned a report which evaluated the conservation potential within the City and County of San Francisco (*City and County of San Francisco Retail Demand and Conservation Potential Technical Memo*, Hannaford, November 2004). At this point in time, however, it has not been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either retail customers or the SFPUC Regional Water System. Therefore, this source has not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to meet retail customer demand.
6. Conservation savings presented are cumulative over time. For year 2015 and 2025, conservation savings has been estimated by linearly interpolating between conservation savings estimates for years 2010, 2020 and 2030.

**Table 14**  
**Projected SFPUC Retail Supply and Demand Comparison <sup>1</sup>**  
**Multiple Dry-years**

	Multiple Dry Water Years		
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
<b>Year 2005 Retail Demand</b>	92.4 mgd	92.4 mgd	92.4 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply	82.8 mgd	76.6 mgd	76.6 mgd
Existing Groundwater	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd
Deficit <sup>2</sup>	6.1 mgd	12.3 mgd	12.3 mgd
Potential Groundwater	0 mgd	0 mgd	0 mgd
Potential Recycled Water	0 mgd	0 mgd	0 mgd
Potential Conservation	0 mgd	0 mgd	0 mgd
<b>Year 2010 Retail Demand</b>	92.0 mgd	92.0 mgd	92.0 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply	88.5 mgd	82.4 mgd	82.4 mgd
Existing Groundwater	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd
Deficit <sup>2</sup>	0 mgd	6.1 mgd	6.1 mgd
Potential Groundwater	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd
Potential Recycled Water	0 mgd	0 mgd	0 mgd
Potential Conservation	3.1 mgd	3.1 mgd	3.1 mgd
<b>Year 2015 Retail Demand</b>	91.9 mgd	91.9 mgd	91.9 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply	88.5 mgd	82.3 mgd	82.3 mgd
Existing Groundwater	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd
Deficit <sup>2</sup>	0 mgd	6.1 mgd	6.1 mgd
Potential Groundwater	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd
Potential Recycled Water	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd
Potential Conservation <sup>3</sup>	3.7 mgd	3.7 mgd	3.7 mgd
<b>Year 2020 Retail Demand</b>	92.1 mgd	92.1 mgd	92.1 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply	88.6 mgd	82.5 mgd	82.5 mgd
Existing Groundwater	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd
Deficit <sup>2</sup>	0 mgd	6.1 mgd	6.1 mgd
Potential Groundwater	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd
Potential Recycled Water	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd
Potential Conservation	4.2 mgd	4.2 mgd	4.2 mgd
<b>Year 2025 Retail Demand</b>	92.6 mgd	92.6 mgd	92.6 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply	89.1 mgd	82.9 mgd	82.9 mgd
Existing Groundwater	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd
Deficit <sup>2</sup>	0 mgd	6.2 mgd	6.2 mgd
Potential Groundwater	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd
Potential Recycled Water	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd
Potential Conservation <sup>3</sup>	4.4 mgd	4.4 mgd	4.4 mgd
<b>Year 2030 Retail Demand <sup>4</sup></b>	93.4 mgd	93.4 mgd	93.4 mgd
SFPUC RWS Supply	84.3 mgd	78.1 mgd	78.1 mgd
Existing Groundwater	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd	3.5 mgd
Deficit <sup>2</sup>	6.3 mgd	12.5 mgd	12.5 mgd
Potential Groundwater	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd	2.0 mgd
Potential Recycled Water	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd	4.1 mgd
Potential Conservation	4.5 mgd	4.5 mgd	4.5 mgd

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR TABLE NOTES →

Table 14 Notes:

1. This 2005 UWMP assumes that the resources identified in Section 5.4 will be available to the SFPUC RWS. Additionally, San Francisco is currently evaluating the potential for groundwater, recycled water use and conservation within the City and County of San Francisco in the SF LWRS. At this point in time, however, it has not been determined how these resources will be used to benefit either SFPUC retail customers or the SFPUC Regional Water System. Therefore, these sources have not been quantitatively applied in this 2005 UWMP to reduce the "Deficit" as computed in Table 13.
2. "Deficit" is computed by subtracting the SFPUC system supply from the retail demand for the specified year.
3. Conservation savings presented are cumulative over time. For year 2015 and 2025, conservation savings has been estimated by linearly interpolating between conservation savings estimates for years 2010, 2020 and 2030.
4. The SFPUC is currently in the process of identifying 10 mgd of groundwater, recycled water and conservation programs to reduce the need for rationing when projected demand levels reach 300 mgd. Assuming 10 mgd of supplies in the retail service area would reduce the retail demand in year 2030 to 83.4 mgd. Projected deliveries during a multiple-dry year period would be:
  - Year 1, full deliveries, 83.4 mgd or 100% of demand
  - Year 2, full deliveries, 77.8 mgd or 90% of demand
  - Year 3, full deliveries, 77.8 mgd or 90% of demand

## Section 8: Water Demand Management Measures

This section provides a description of the SFPUC's water demand management measures, including those currently being implemented or scheduled for implementation.

### 8.1 Introduction

San Francisco and its customers have a proven record of commitment to demand-side management programs. This commitment was demonstrated early on, with the inauguration of high bill inspections in 1928, and continues today with the SFPUC's recent receipt of the award for "Best Conservation Program-Large Utility" by the California Municipal Utilities Association (March 2000).

San Francisco's per capita water use has dropped by about one-third as a result of conservation programs. The first substantial decrease came following the 1976-77 drought in which gross per capita water use dropped from 160 to 130 gpcd. And despite continuous growth in San Francisco since then, water demands have remained lower than pre-drought levels.

A second substantial decrease in water use within San Francisco occurred as a result of the 1987-92 drought when a new level of conservation activities resulted in further water use savings. It is anticipated that through the continuation and expansion of these programs, per capita water use will continue to decrease into the future. Current gross per capita water use within San Francisco is 112 gallons per capita per day (gpcd) with residential water use calculated to be approximately 62 gpcd, the lowest use of any major urban area in the state.

The following provides a discussion of San Francisco's demand management programs, which range from financial incentives for plumbing devices to improvements in the distribution efficiency of the system.

### 8.2 Distribution Efficiency

An efficient distribution system is a key factor in ensuring efficient water use. The difference between the amount of water produced or purchased by an agency and the amount recorded as sold at customers' meters is referred to as unaccounted for water. Some amount of loss in distribution is unavoidable -- due to necessary, but un-metered uses such as fire fighting, main flushing, and storage facility cleaning. However, a portion of a system's losses can be controlled.

San Francisco has an ongoing program to minimize the loss of water within its distribution system. Measures include regular investments in replacement of old, leak-prone mains with new pipe, systematic leak detection programs and regular meter calibration and repair programs. The result of these activities is a reduced unaccounted for water level within San Francisco -- of approximately six to nine percent of total water production.<sup>16</sup> Additional activities associated with monitoring and controlling water losses are discussed later on in this section (refer to BMP 3).

---

<sup>16</sup> The American Water Works Association industry standard for system losses is 10 percent.

### 8.3 Demand Management BMPs

The conservation programs implemented by the SFPUC are based on the California Urban Water Conservation Council's (CUWCC) list of 14 Best Management Practices (BMPs) identified by signatories of the *Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California* (MOU) in 1991. The SFPUC is one of the original signatories to the MOU. Almost fifteen years in the making, the MOU is a unique achievement in the field of water conservation.

The BMPs identified in the MOU describe actions and activities that encourage water conservation and are a result of balanced collaboration of urban water agencies, public interest organizations and private entities.<sup>17</sup> The MOU recognizes the evolutionary nature of water conservation measures and makes provisions for the removal or addition of BMPs as the technical and economic reasonableness of measures are determined.

The current BMPs are:

1. Interior and Exterior Water Audits and Incentive Programs for Single Family Residential and Multi-Family Residential Customers
2. Residential Plumbing Retrofit
3. System Water Audits, Leak Detection and Repair
4. Metering With Commodity Rates For All New Connections And Retrofit Of Existing Connections
5. Large Landscape Conservation Programs and Incentives.
6. Horizontal Axis Washer Rebate Programs
7. Public Information
8. School Education Programs
9. Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Water Conservation
10. Wholesale Agency Assistance Programs
11. Conservation Pricing
12. Conservation Coordinator
13. Water Waste Prohibition
14. Residential ULFT Replacement Programs

The MOU also created the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC) which is charged with certain responsibilities and authorities, including but not limited to recommending study methodologies for BMPs, collecting and summarizing information on implementation of BMPs and making annual reports to the State Water Resources Control Board. The SFPUC has been an active member of CUWCC throughout its existence, currently serving as vice-convenor of the steering committee.

Signatories of the MOU are required to submit bi-annual reports to CUWCC outlining progress toward implementing the BMP process. San Francisco's 2004 bi-annual report to CUWCC, which satisfies portions of the Urban Water Management Planning Act, is incorporated in this Urban Water Management Plan by reference.

A summary of San Francisco's progress with the BMPs is provided in this section. The current BMP activity and coverage reports submitted by the City to CUWCC are provided in Appendix D. Future planned activities and programs of SFPUC's retail water conservation program are presented in Section 8.5.

### **BMP 1 -- Interior and Exterior Water Audits for Single Family and Multi-Family Customers**

San Francisco has provided a water audit program to the residential accounts since the 1920s focusing on the identification and repair of leaks, as well as promoting any ongoing rebate programs for efficient fixtures. As incentive, bill adjustments are provided to customers who repair leaks that have resulted in high water bills. Since 1988, San Francisco has conducted water audits on almost 36,000 out of 108,000 single-family accounts and 54,000 out of 228,000 multi-family accounts, accounting for 22 and 24 percent of the respective housing populations.

San Francisco's program specifically targets the top 20 percent of water users in the single and multi-family residential sector. Customers on the list are notified by letter and encouraged to take advantage of the free water audit program.

The audits are conducted by the SFPUC's Water Conservation Inspectors and are free of charge to customers. During the audit, the inspector monitors the site's meter, laundry area, water heater, plumbing fixtures and landscape if applicable. Depending on the size of the building, the inspector will then typically inspect 25-50 percent of all of the building's apartments or flats to identify additional leaks.

Multi-family accounts that purchase four or more toilets from the SFPUC or that have purchased toilets four or more toilets through the rebate program also receive a conservation audit to ensure that the fixtures have been installed.

For each site, the inspector will create a checklist on needed repairs and give a copy of the checklist to the owner or manager. A formal written report is then returned to the owner or manager. At the request of the customer, the inspectors will mark the building's water shut-off valve with a plastic tag to improve its visibility in case of an emergency.

The SFPUC alternates its water audit targets throughout the year between single-family, multi-family, and commercial accounts therefore certain customer classes may receive disproportionately more (or less) audits during the year. For example, in reporting period 2003-04, the SFPUC did not meet the BMP defined target of 20% for audits on multi-family accounts because the focus for most of the year was on single-family customers. However the program has already met the 10-year BMP goal for both single and multi-family accounts.

---

<sup>17</sup> Voting is balanced between water agencies and public interest groups. Private entities do not have voting rights.

## **BMP 2 -- Residential Plumbing Retrofit**

Beginning with the adoption of *Ordinance 392-90*<sup>18</sup> in December 1990, San Francisco began efforts to require customers to install water-conserving devices. This ordinance changed San Francisco plumbing codes to require all new buildings (and all buildings in which the water drainage system is substantially altered modified or renovated) to retrofit toilets and urinals with fixtures using no more than 1.6 gallons per flush (gpf) and 1 gpf, respectively.

San Francisco followed the "new construction" ordinance with a series of additional ordinances, which address conservation within existing dwellings. In May and September 1991, San Francisco adopted *Ordinance 185-91* and *Ordinance 346-91*<sup>19</sup>. Collectively these ordinances require water conservation device retrofits within multi-family and single-family residential buildings upon sale, transfer of title, or major improvement to a dwelling. Those that have installed efficient devices are eligible for a lower water rate to further encourage conservation. Retrofit requirements include:

- Installation of Showerheads with a capacity not exceeding 2.5 gallons per minute,
- Installation of aerators attached to sinks and basins where possible, and
- Installation of flush reducers, flow restrictors, volume reducers, or toilets with a capacity not exceeding 3.5 gpf.

The SFPUC is currently working on updating the ordinances, reducing toilet flush volume to 1.6 gpf from the current 3.5 gpf.

Ordinance 359-91<sup>20</sup>, passed in September 1991 required the same plumbing retrofit requirements for commercial buildings, including tourist hotels and motels.

## **BMP 3 -- System Water Audits, Leak Detection and Repair**

Unaccounted for water losses are common in water delivery systems and are generally defined as the difference between the amount of water produced or purchased by an agency and the amount recorded as sold at customers' meters. Some amount of loss in distribution is unavoidable due to necessary, but un-metered uses such as fire fighting, main flushing, and storage facility cleaning. A portion of a system's losses, however, can be controlled, such as from leaks, breaks or overflows. Therefore, water loss can be broken into two key components – apparent losses and real losses. Apparent losses include potential inaccuracies associated with metering, data handling, water bill estimating and water theft. Real losses are physical losses, which include things such as leaks, breaks and overflows.

San Francisco has an ongoing program to minimize the loss of water within its distribution system. Measures include regular investments in replacement of old, leak-prone mains with new pipe, systematic leak detection programs and regular meter calibration and repair programs. Since the 1970s, San Francisco has implemented system-wide leak inspection and repair programs to reduce distribution system losses. Beginning in 1990, an innovative leak inspection program was

<sup>18</sup> San Francisco Plumbing Code sections 905 and 1001.1

<sup>19</sup> San Francisco Housing Code, Chapter 12A, Section 12A01-12A14

<sup>20</sup> San Francisco Building Code, Chapter 53B, Sections 53B01-53B15

instituted using advanced pitometer measurements and system zone analysis which involved manually sounding water mains to identify leaks. Zones for inspection were selected for evaluation by factors including age of the water mains, results of previous measurements and the time since last evaluation.

More recently, San Francisco has enhanced its ability to identify leaks within its distribution system through the use of Permaloggers, which are devices that electronically “listen” for leaks. The Permaloggers are being used in coordination with the regular unidirectional flushing program (system flushing), allowing them to be installed efficiently in the main valves after they have been cleaned in preparation for flushing. The program began in January of 2005 and during the first six months of the new program 60 miles of the 1,200 mile distribution system has been evaluated.

The result of these activities has been a reduced unaccounted water level within San Francisco – of approximately six to nine percent of total water production.<sup>21</sup> The SFPUC currently estimates its system water losses to be around 7.3 mgd (or about 9.6% of the City metered use or 8.8% of the total water delivered to the City). This figure is a rough estimate based only on review of historical deliveries within the SFPUC and conveyance metering records for the water system. Consequently, it is difficult to use this existing information to determine how well the system is performing or where there is true potential for lowering system losses (real losses) or capturing related losses in revenue (apparent losses).

While current SFPUC operations include the activities described above to minimize water losses, currently San Francisco is not in compliance with BMP 3. Therefore, the SFPUC is preparing to carry out a formal auditing project which will effectively identify, quantify, monitor, and control water losses. In order to ensure accountability and efficient operation of the water system, this project will entail the following components:

- Converting existing water audit data to the new recognized, approved, and standardized American Water Works Association (AWWA) best practice water balance, which is specifically designed to promote reliable water use tracking and control unnecessary water and revenue loss in drinking water utilities; this step will ensure accountability and efficient operation of the water system; and
- Field verification and testing to ensure the accuracy of data (consumption volume, etc.) entered into the system.

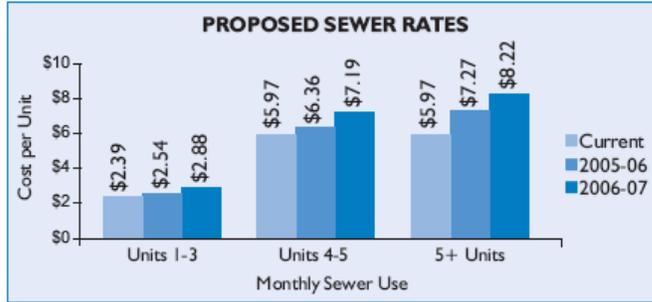
The audit will determine the types of losses in the SFPUC system, evaluate the economic viability capturing these losses, and eventually implement the tools necessary to reduce the losses. Once this evaluation has been completed, San Francisco will be in compliance with this BMP.

#### **BMP 4 -- Metering with Commodity Rates for All New Connections and Retrofit of Existing Connections**

All of San Francisco's retail customers have been metered since 1916, and are billed by volume for both water and sewer use. On July 1, 2005, the SFPUC implemented a tiered sewer rate structure that promotes conservation by sending appropriate price signals.

---

<sup>21</sup> The American Water Works Association industry standard for system losses is 10 percent.



As shown in the chart above, for Fiscal Year 2006, the residential sewer rate is \$2.54 per Ccf for the first 3 Ccf of sewer discharged per dwelling unit, \$6.36 per Ccf for the next 2 Ccf of sewer discharged per dwelling unit, and \$7.27 per Ccf for all remaining usage. Non-residential sewer rates vary by the level of pollutants in the sewage discharged; the more polluted the sewage, the higher the sewer service charge per Ccf.

The SFPUC will be introducing a similar tiered conservation structure for water rates. Currently, the SFPUC is bound by Proposition H, passed in 1998, which restricted the SFPUC's ability to increase or restructure water rates. Proposition H expires in 2006 and until the statutory context permits restructuring of the water rates, the SFPUC will continue to use a uniform volumetric charge for water. For Fiscal Year 2006 (July 1, 2005 - June 30, 2006), the water rate is \$1.71 per Ccf of metered water use. In addition, all water customers are charged a monthly service fee that varies based on tap size, from \$4.60 per month for most residential taps to \$544.40 per month for very large taps.

While a tiered conservation rate structure for water rates is not yet in place, San Francisco does currently use conservation pricing to promote the installation of efficient plumbing fixtures by retail customers. Customers who have retrofitted their plumbing fixtures, and filed an affidavit to that effect, are charged 50% less than those that have not.

**BMP 5 -- Large Landscape Conservation Programs and Incentives**

San Francisco has a large landscape conservation program, which targets commercial, industrial, residential and governmental water users irrigating three acres or more. San Francisco requires separate meters on all irrigated park areas, median traffic strips, landscaped public areas, landscaped areas surrounding multi-residential and commercial developments, and industrial parks. Under current accounts, about 3 percent of San Francisco's water use is for irrigation. To promote efficient water use in new and renovated landscaping, *Ordinance 92-91*<sup>22</sup> was passed in 1991. The ordinance applies to any new commercial, governmental or residential (two or more units) building on a lot exceeding 3,500 square feet with a landscaping area of more than 1,000 square feet. The ordinance requires that the Conservation Administrator approve landscape, irrigation, and soil amendment plans prior to having the meter approved for installation.

The specific requirements of the ordinance include:

- Total area devoted to turf grass; decorative water use and water intensive planting must be limited to 15% of the parcel area. The limitation does not apply to children's play areas, public recreation areas or other such areas.

<sup>22</sup> San Francisco Administrative Code, Chapter 63, 63-63.11

- Strips of turf less than 8 feet wide are prohibited.
- Water intensive plants must be grouped together and must be irrigated on a separate cycle from turf grass.
- Slopes exceeding 10% adjacent to the hardscape cannot consist of turf grass.
- All large areas must have separately metered irrigation systems.
- Valves and circuits shall be separated based on water use and must be set to operate between 5 p.m. and 10 a.m.
- A soil analysis must be done on the soil used for the landscape. A report specifying how the soil deficiencies will be met must accompany the application for the meter.

Revised in September 2000, the ordinance further requires that any commercial meter application with a landscape of more than 1,000 square feet must also meet the same requirements.

The SFPUC ensures compliance with the ordinance by reviewing the applicant's landscape and irrigation plans as well as the soil analysis, and an applicant's plans for meeting any deficiencies identified in the soil analysis. If the plans do not meet the requirements of ordinance, the applicant is required to change the landscaping plans.

Irrigation surveys have been conducted for all of San Francisco's large irrigation accounts in order to establish a voluntary water budget account included on each water bill. The large irrigation accounts, are predominantly owned and operated by the National Park Service and the San Francisco Department of Recreation and Parks. Many of the large irrigation customers have several irrigation accounts, for example Golden Gate Park and McLaren Park. Initial surveys for all large irrigation accounts were conducted between 1992 and 1995. Follow-up surveys generally occur on a biennial cycle. In FY 98-99 and 99-00, the Conservation Inspectors completed 1,565 inspections on SFWD's 1,200 irrigation accounts. During the audit, the inspector surveys the irrigation system to identify inefficient water application and leaks in the system.

The San Francisco Water Department also prints out an irrigation budget based on the account's landscape size and the ETo for all of its 1,200 irrigation accounts on their monthly meter bills. A bill message alerts the customer when they have exceeded their budget and indicates their water budget for the next billing period.

## **BMP 6 -- Horizontal Axis Washer Rebate Program**

In 1999, the SFPUC began a \$75 washer rebate program for its residential customers, current rebates range from \$100 to \$200, depending on size and efficiency of the machine. Four hundred rebates were distributed during 1999. In 2004, the program was expanded to include commercial customers. To date, the SFPUC has rebated over 3,000 washers. The SFPUC is meeting the coverage requirements for BMP 6.

## **BMP 7 -- Public Information**

San Francisco promotes water conservation through a variety of outreach efforts including brochures, public service announcements, radio spots, newspaper ads, bus interior posters, bill inserts, direct mailings, "attention-getters", presentations and bill messages.

In addition to the brochures listed above, San Francisco has developed and maintains numerous other publications for public distribution, such as these which are currently available:

- Installing Retrofit Devices
- Apartment Residents, If You Don't Think You're Paying for Water.... Then you're all wet.
- Water Conservation Checklist (English and Chinese)
- Water-wise Gardening Basics
- Water-Wise Plants
- How to Read Your Water Meter
- Use Your Meter to Check for Leaks
- Maintaining an Irrigation System
- Free Water Conservation Checkup
- Installing a Water Efficient Toilet (English, Chinese, Spanish)
- Fixing a High Water Level in Toilet Tank
- Testing for Leaks
- Basic Toilet Assemblies
- Home Composting
- Fertile Soil
- What To Do About Weeds
- S.F. Water.... Too Good To Waste (bumper sticker)
- SAVE WATER SAVE MONEY: Cash rebates, free fixtures and water saving tips for home and business.
- How to Look Good to Your Boss
- Water Conservation starts with you. Be a Water Wise Tenant
- Toilets: Save Water and Money with today's High-efficiency Models
- Clothes Washing Machines: Clean Up on Saving with Today's High Efficiency Models
- Shutting Off Water in an Emergency
- Toilets 101
- Receive Hundreds Of Dollars In Rebates And Save On Your Bills When You Install New Water-Smart Appliances In Your Home Or Business (in English, Chinese, Spanish.)
- Native Plant Gardening
- Your SFPUC Bill Has a Brand New Look!
- Being Green Can Help Your Business Stay In The Black
- 2005-06 Water and Wastewater Rates (provided in English, Spanish and Chinese)
- CAP Discount Now 35% (Community Assistance Program)
- SFPUC Public Service Numbers
- Water Conservation Starts At Home (Magnet)
- SFPUC Hetch Hetchy Water System (poster)
- Hetch Hetchy Water System (cartoon poster)
- San Francisco Water System (cartoon poster)
- San Francisco Urban Water Cycle

For several years, San Francisco has marketed its "Toilets for \$10" program which includes distributing 100,000 door hangers; acquiring radio spots in Cantonese, Spanish, Japanese and English; printing newspaper ads in English, Spanish, Chinese, Russian and German; mounting interior bus shelter posters; distributing 200,000 direct mailers each year; providing bill inserts and doing presentations on radio talk shows in English, Spanish and Cantonese. Today, San Francisco offers a two-tier rebate structure for low-volume flush toilets. San Francisco offers \$25 rebates for ultra low flow toilets (1.6 gallon per flush toilets) and \$125 rebates for high efficiency toilets or HETs (rated at about 1.0-1.2 gallon per flush). The goal is to catalyze a market transformation towards HETs which, unlike ULFTs, are not otherwise captured in the plumbing codes.

San Francisco has created videos available for free rental on how to install toilets and lead-free faucets in English, Spanish and Cantonese. The City has also been reaching the public directly through its billing process. On each bill, the account's current average daily water use is shown in comparison to its water use during the same period of the previous year. The bill also provides helpful water-saving tips for home and business owners. This information is helpful for the public to recognize their water use trends and alert them to any significant leakage issues.

### **BMP 8 -- School Education Programs**

San Francisco works with the San Francisco Unified School District's Environmental Education Program, offering presentations to teachers and approximately 12,000 students each year about water and other environmental issues. San Francisco also makes presentations each year on how San Francisco gets its water, the water cycle and careers within the Water Department. In addition, the SFPUC has created a two-piece map series of the Hetch Hetchy/Peninsula Water Supply System and San Francisco's Water Distribution System for teachers of upper elementary grades. The SFPUC has also provided support and funding to teacher training programs that include a water conservation element in the curriculum.

For over ten years, San Francisco has sponsored a calendar contest for third, fourth, fifth and sixth graders. Following the California Water Awareness Month's theme, the contest encourages students to think about water conservation. The winning entries are showcased as a wall calendar.

### **BMP 9 -- Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Water Conservation**

The SFPUC is meeting the coverage requirements for BMP 9. Similar to the single-family audit program, San Francisco has offered a commercial and industrial audit program to identify and repair leaks. Since 1989, the SFPUC has conducted conservation audits on almost 13,000 CII accounts.

San Francisco's municipal and industrial water use audit program includes the review of the following items when applicable: plumbing fixtures, cooling towers, meter(s), laundry facilities, kitchens, restrooms, boilers and landscape. In 1998 and 2000 San Francisco targeted the top 20 percent of its commercial and industrial accounts to participate in the conservation audit program. These large commercial and industrial customers received a letter informing them of their high use status and encouraging their participation for a free audit.

In 1999, the SFPUC worked with San Francisco's Department of the Environment to pass an ordinance, *Ordinance 148-99*<sup>23</sup>, requiring all municipal buildings to replace their water-inefficient toilets with 1.6 gallons per flush toilets and showerheads with 1.5 gallons per minute showerheads. In July 1999, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed an ordinance requiring that all municipal buildings be in compliance with the requirements by June 6, 2005.

The ordinance also requires monitoring to ensure progress of the City departments on these two goals. San Francisco owns approximately 2,200 buildings that have 9,900 toilets and 1,000 showerheads. To gauge the progress of the ordinance, the Water Department conducted 271 inspections on City department municipal accounts. Approximately 98 percent of all municipal buildings in San Francisco have been retrofitted with the required plumbing fixtures.

**New Commercial and Industrial Water Use Review:** Before receiving a certification of occupancy, all new commercial and industrial buildings must have an inspection by an inspector from the Department of Building Inspection that includes verification of water-efficient plumbing, recirculating cooling towers and other water efficient plumbing fixtures.

### **BMP 10 -- Wholesale Agency Assistance Programs**

The SFPUC has long-term sales contracts with its wholesale customer agencies. Under the terms of these contracts, the SFPUC can only charge its wholesale customer agencies for the sale of water. Because of this, the SFPUC cannot use these revenues to fund conservation activities. Therefore, the SFPUC's conservation activities are confined to providing technical (on a limited basis) and administrative assistance to its wholesales customer agencies. Examples of such assistance include the following:

- In FY 2003-2004, the SFPUC participated in the CUWCC Pre-Rinse Spray Valve Program. The SFPUC administered the program on behalf of its wholesale customer agencies that chose to participate.
- In Fall 2004, the SFPUC completed a series of comprehensive water demand and conservation potential studies with its wholesale customers.<sup>24</sup> (Refer to Section 8.4.2 for further details).
- In 2005, the SFPUC has been coordinating with its wholesale customer agencies to identify additional conservation, recycled water and renewable groundwater within the SFPUC service area. This effort will build upon the Fall 2004 wholesale conservation and retail conservation studies.

### **BMP 11 -- Conservation Pricing**

For many years, San Francisco has used conservation pricing as an incentive to conserve water. To promote the installation of efficient plumbing fixtures, San Francisco implemented an incentive rate structure for its retail customers. Customers who have retrofitted their plumbing fixtures, and filed an affidavit to that effect, are charged 50% less than those that have not.

In addition to unit rate charges, San Francisco addresses water use violations through its rate schedule. Violations of any water use restriction may result in the discontinuance of water service or the installation of flow restricting devices. The costs of these actions are borne by the

<sup>23</sup> San Francisco Administrative Code, Chapter 82, Section 4.

<sup>24</sup> *Wholesale Customer Water Conservation Potential Technical Report* (URS, Dec.2004).

customer.

On March 22, 2005, the SFPUC adopted a new conservation rate structure for sewer rates in which low levels of sewer use (0-3 units) are charged at a low rate, additional sewer use (4-5 units) is charged a higher rate, and high levels of sewer use (5+ units) are charged a higher rate.

In 1998, voters approved Proposition H, which, among other things, restricted San Francisco's ability to restructure water rates; currently, San Francisco is only allowed to apply the conservation rate structure to sewer rates, not water rates. Proposition H expires in 2006, and San Francisco anticipates implementing a conservation rate structure for water rates as soon as the statutory context allows.

Conservation staff are working with SFPUC Customer Services and Communications to include information on customer bills which would provide additional information such as: "if you conserved X gallons you would save \$Y."

## **BMP 12 -- Water Conservation Coordinator**

San Francisco hired its first full-time water conservation administrator in 1986. The Water Conservation Section of SFWD has five full-time positions: the Conservation Administrator, two Inspectors, Water Conservation Clerk and a Toilet Rebate Coordinator.

The Conservation Section also uses high school interns. Working with the Mayor's Youth Works program, Vietnamese Youth Development Center and the Chinese Youth Development Center, the Conservation Section trains 2-3 interns each spring and fall and another 1-2 interns in the summer.

## **BMP 13 -- Water Waste Prohibition**

In Section D of the SFPUC's Rules and Regulations for Water Service there is a provision regarding water waste prohibition. During the 1987-92 drought, San Francisco enacted numerous water use restrictions and prohibitions in response to the severe water shortage. These measures are discussed in the Water Shortage Contingency Planning section of this report. With the ending of the drought in 1993, San Francisco decided to continue certain water use restrictions in furtherance of a long-term conservation program. These measures are listed below and included in Section D of the SFPUC's Rules and Regulations for Water Service:

- Avoid water waste, including but not limited to flooding or runoff into the sewers or gutters.
- Hoses used for any purpose must have positive shutoff valves.
- Restaurants shall serve water to customers only upon request.
- Decorative fountains must recycle water.
- Use of potable water for consolidation of backfill, dust control or other non-essential construction purposes is prohibited if other sources such as groundwater or reclaimed water are available and approved by the Department of Health.
- Water used for all cooling purposes and commercial car washes must be recycled.

Violation of any water use restriction may result in the installation of a flow-restricting device in the service line of the customer. Continued violation could result in termination of service. The customer bears the cost of any enforcement action.

## **BMP 14 -- Ultra Low Flush Toilet Replacement Program**

San Francisco established a highly visible Ultra Low Flush Toilet (ULFT) residential rebate program in 1995 providing a rebate of up to \$50 per toilet. The rebate program, was expanded to include all non-residential customers in 2003, and in 2005, the rebates were tiered to provide higher rebates of \$125 for High Efficiency Toilets (HET). San Francisco has replaced 30,000 toilets since the rebate program's inception.

For many years, San Francisco also offered high quality, water efficient toilets for only \$10 to its residential customers each spring. This program, referred to as "toilets for \$10" has replaced over 30,000 toilets. This program in combination with the ULFT rebate program has been successful in replacing 12 percent of residential toilets in the City.

The "Toilets for \$10" program engages community groups and high schools in the transfer of the toilets to the intended customer. Through their help the volunteer group receives \$4 per toilet. In 1999, San Francisco was awarded "Best Community Partnership" from the California Water Awareness Campaign for this program.

Today San Francisco offers a two-tier rebate structure for low-volume flush toilets. San Francisco offers \$25 rebates for ultralow-flush toilets (1.6 gallon per flush toilets) and \$125 rebates for high efficiency toilets or HETs (rated at about 1.0-1.2 gallon per flush). The goal is to catalyze a market transformation towards the more efficient HETs, which, unlike ULFTs, are not captured in the plumbing codes.

The SFPUC is developing a retrofit on resale ordinance requiring water conservation device retrofits within multi-family and single-family residential buildings as well as commercial buildings upon sale, transfer of title, or major improvement. This will accelerate the replacement of inefficient devices.

## **8.4 Beyond the BMP's**

### **8.4.1 Spray Valve Replacement Program**

Starting in October 2004, the SFPUC participated in the "Rinse and Save" pre-rinse spray valve replacement program administered by the CUWCC. Rinse and Save is a direct marketing program which replaces older model valves, which flow at about 3 to 6 gpm, with a 1.6 gpm device (Fisher model 2949). The device and installation are free of charge to the customer. Over 2,000 valves have been installed to date.

### **8.4.2 Regional Coordination on Demand Management**

On an ongoing basis, the SFPUC seeks opportunities to work with BAWSCA and its member agencies, other water agencies, including the SCVWD, to leverage available resources. For example, in 2005, the SFPUC and BAWSCA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) regarding the administration of a Spray Valve Installation Program. Through this MOU, SFPUC and BAWSCA work cooperatively to offer and coordinate installation of water conserving spray valves to food service providers in the SFPUC retail and BAWSCA member service areas. Recently the Bay Area Efficient Clothes Washer Rebate Program, a single rebate program offered by all major water agencies in the greater Bay Area including BAWSCA and the SFPUC, was recipient of \$1.5M in Proposition 50 grant funds for implementation as early as FY 2006/2007.

In Fall 2004, the SFPUC completed a series of comprehensive water demand and conservation potential studies with its wholesale customers. The conservation study evaluated the cost-effectiveness of 32 conservation measures and the resultant water savings potential for each individual wholesale customer. The study presented a range of potential for conservation savings in the SFPUC wholesale service area. The results of the study have been used by the SFPUC wholesale customers to develop future SFPUC purchase estimates and to design conservation program activities.

The SFPUC, BAWSCA and its member agencies are currently investigating opportunities for implementing regional conservation measures for the entire service area that look beyond local issues of supply and cost-effectiveness to examine costs, benefits and other related issues on a system-wide level. The goal is to maximize the efficient use of water regionally by capitalizing on variations in local conditions and economies of scale.

## **8.5 SFPUC's Planned Retail Water Conservation Program**

Section 8.3 presented SFPUC's retail water conservation activities as they relate to the California Urban Water Conservation Council's (CUWCC) list of 14 Best Management Practices. This section presents the findings of a cost-benefit analysis completed by the SFPUC to identify the most appropriate and effective water conservation measures for future implementation in San Francisco. As a result of this analysis, the SFPUC has identified a package of conservation measures, also described below, that it plans to pursue for implementation.

### **8.5.1 Effectiveness of Water Conservation Measures**

Per capita water use in San Francisco has been declining since the early 1980s and is one of the lowest in the region and the state.<sup>25</sup> Between 1994 and 2000 residential per capita water use has decreased from 74 gallons per capita per day (gpcd) to 62 gpcd. It is assumed that much of the decrease in per capita use is a result of San Francisco's long-term conservation programs and a change in water use habits. However, as detailed in this section, the SFPUC estimates that approximately 4.5 mgd of additional water conservation can be achieved by 2030 and San Francisco is currently working to further identify, quantify, and develop programs to capture these savings.

In 2004 the SFPUC utilized an end-use model to model water use in the City, based on customer type, demographic data, economic projections, water end use, and market penetration of various low volume plumbing fixture, among other things, in order to develop a long-term conservation program. The end-use based demand model examined water use characteristics in three sectors: single-family residential, multi-family residential, and non-residential (commercial, industrial and institutional or CII).

The SFPUC identified an extensive list of forty-eight different conservation measures by reviewing water conservation measures currently being implemented by the SFPUC and measures that other water agencies around the country have considered or are currently implementing. A screening process was then undertaken in which the water savings potential of each measure was quantified, along with the cost and feasibility of implementation based on the service areas use patterns. Based on this benefit-cost analysis, the initial list of conservation measures was

---

<sup>25</sup> Certain characteristics unique to the City, primarily its relatively low outdoor water use, factor into this comparison.

reduced to thirty-eight measures that were considered the most appropriate for San Francisco. The thirty-eight water conservation measures that remained after the screening process were packaged into three distinct conservation program options (Packages A, B and C), each increasing in water savings potential. Table 15 below summarizes these findings:

<b>TABLE 15</b>			
<b>SFPUC Retail Conservation Packages – Evaluation Results</b>			
	<i><b>Package A</b></i>	<i><b>Package B</b></i>	<i><b>Package C</b></i>
Number of Conservation Measures Included in Package	12	32	38
Utility Cost of Water Saved (\$/AF)	\$325	\$260	\$255
Present value of Total Water Utility Costs thru 2030 (\$1,000)	\$6,901	\$24,085	\$25,663
Water Utility Benefit-Cost Ratio <sup>1</sup>	3.31	4.14	4.22
Expected Water Use Reduction by 2030	0.64 mgd	3.93 mgd	4.45 mgd

Source: *City and County of San Francisco: Retail Water Demands and Conservation Potential* Technical Report (Hannaford, 2004).<sup>26</sup>

**Notes:**

1. Computation based on 26-year period; year 2005 through 2030.
2. Packages A, B, and C do not incorporate the savings generated by the natural replacement of plumbing fixtures in accordance with the existing plumbing code. These plumbing code savings are estimated at 10.3 mgd by 2030.

SFPUC will pursue the most aggressive conservation package identified (Package C) and has begun to implement the measures included in this package. In 5-year increments, the savings from this package of conservation measures is estimated as follows:

- o Cumulative through Year 2010: 3.1 mgd
- o Cumulative through Year 2015: 3.7 mgd
- o Cumulative through Year 2020: 4.2 mgd
- o Cumulative through Year 2025: 4.4 mgd
- o Cumulative through Year 2030: 4.5 mgd

Appendix E contains detailed tables from the evaluation of the conservation measures included in Package C.

In this 2005 UWMP, as previously stated, water conservation has not been quantitatively applied to meet retail customer demand because, at this point in time, it has not been determined how these conservation savings will be used to benefit either the retail customers or the SFPUC Regional Water System. In the San Francisco Local Water Resources Study (SF LWRS), however, the SFPUC is using the estimated water savings of this more aggressive conservation package in its evaluation of water supply options for San Francisco.

The following section provides more detail on these conservation measures that the SFPUC will

<sup>26</sup> Some of the data in Table 15 differs slightly from the data presented in the source document cited (Hannaford, 2004). This is due to adjustments completed in the modeling after publication of the 2004 Technical Report. An errata sheet will be issued by the SFPUC in the near future.

be pursuing in order to achieve the savings projected by the end-use model described above.

**8.5.2 Conservation Measures for Future Implementation**

The SFPUC has been implementing water conservation programs for its retail customers for over 20 years. These programs have historically been focused on residential fixture replacement, primarily showerheads, ultra low flow toilets and efficient clothes washers, and conservation inspection programs. Current SFPUC programs also include offering of free low-flow spray valve devices and installation to all food service establishments and other expansions in the non-residential sectors. Additionally, the SFPUC is using rates to encourage efficient use -- a newly approved 3-tiered wastewater rate structure was approved in June 2005.

As describe in the previous section, in 2004 SFPUC conducted a detailed cost-benefit analysis in order to identify the most feasible and effective water conservation measures for San Francisco to pursue in the future. The study described water use in the City based on demographic data, economic projections, and water end use (how, why and where water is being used). The end-use model was then used to determine how the SFPUC could best promote more efficient use of water. Forty-eight conservation measures were identified, quantified for water savings, cost and feasibility of implementation. The results were used to choose and package the measures into three conservation program options (packaged), increasing in aggressiveness, cost and water savings. The SFPUC will pursue the most aggressive conservation package identified (Package C) and has begun to implement the measures identified in this package.

One of the main findings of the cost-benefit analysis completed in 2004 was that the SFPUC should direct more conservation programs toward non-residential (commercial, industrial and municipal) customers, which have historically not been the focus of the City’s conservation efforts. Although non-residential accounts use slightly less water than residential customers, water use by this sector is projected to grow, while residential use is expected to remain relatively flat. Additionally, lack of focus on these customers to date means that the potential for efficiency improvements in this sector are greater.

The individual water conservation measures to be implemented are listed below, along with their planned implementation schedule. For a more detailed description of these measures, refer to Appendix E.

**SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RSF)**

<b>Washing Machines (RFS-1)</b>	Rebates for 25 gallon per load machines (2005-2006) Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines (2005-2006) Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines (2007-2014)
<b>Toilets (RFS-2)</b>	Rebates for 6/3 dual flush or 4-liter toilets (2005-2014) Rebates 1.6 gallon per flush toilets (2005- 2007) Require 1.6 gal flush toilets be installed at the time of sale (2005-2030)
<b>Public Information (RSF-3)</b>	Public Information Program (2005-2030)
<b>Water Surveys (RSF-5)</b>	Water Surveys – indoor and outdoor (2005-2030)
<b>Dishwashers (RSF-7)</b>	Rebates for high efficiency dishwashers (2005-2014)

**MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RMF)**

<b>Washing Machines (RMF-1)</b>	Rebates for 25 gallon per load machines (2005-2006) Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines (2005-2006) Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines (2007-2014)
<b>Toilets (RMF-2)</b>	Rebates for 6/3 dual flush or 4-liter toilets (2005-2014) Rebates 1.6 gallon per flush toilets (2005- 2007) Require 1.6 gal flush toilets be installed at the time of sale (2005-2030)
<b>Sub-metering Requirements for New Units (RMF-4)</b>	Incentives for retrofitting sub-metering (2005-2014)
<b>Water Surveys (RMF-5)</b>	Water Surveys – indoor and outdoor (2005-2030)

**NON-RESIDENTIAL (NR)**

<b>Landscape Audits (NR-1)</b>	Landscape audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades (2005-2014)
<b>Water Savings Awards (NR-3)</b>	Award program for water savings by businesses (2005-2030)
<b>Water Audit (NR-4)</b>	Water Audits for non-residential accounts (2005-2030)
<b>Urinals (NR-5)</b>	Rebates for replacing high use commercial urinals with 0.5 gal/flush urinals (2005-2014) Require 0.5 gal/flush urinals in new buildings (2005-2030)
<b>Toilets (NR-6)</b>	Rebates 1.6 gallon per flush toilets (2005-2007)
<b>Large Innovative Retrofit Incentives (NR-7)</b>	Replace inefficient water using equipment (2007-2016)
<b>Large New Project Incentives (NR-8)</b>	Conservation incentives for new/proposed large non-residential projects (2007-2016)
<b>Audits-Hospitals (NR-11)</b>	Water audits for hospitals (2005-2014)
<b>Audits-Laundry Self-serve Rebates (NR-12)</b>	Offer incentives for replacement or lease of clothes washers in coin-operated laundries (2005-2010)
<b>Audits-Schools and Universities (NR-13)</b>	Provide water audits to schools and universities (2005-2010)
<b>Audits-Schools and Universities Landscaping (NR-15)</b>	Landscape audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades, schools/universities (2005-2014)
<b>Low Flow Sprayers – Grocery/Flower (NR-18)</b>	Grocery/Flower low flow spray rinse nozzles (2005-2009)
<b>Low Flow Sprayers – Restaurants (NR-19)</b>	Restaurant low flow spray rinse nozzles (2005-2009)
<b>NR-19a Steamers – Restaurants (NR-19a)</b>	Provide rebates for electric steam cookers to restaurants (2005-2009)
<b>City/PUC Water Broom (NR-21)</b>	Provide water brooms to City departments (2005-2009)
<b>City/PUC Water Landscape (NR-21a)</b>	Landscape audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades to all City departments (Years 2005-2014)
<b>Water Broom (NR-22)</b>	Provide water brooms to non-residential customers (Years 2005-2009)
<b>NR-23 Audits-Hotel/Motels</b>	Focused water audits for hotels/motels (Years 2005-2014)

## Section 9: Water Shortage Contingency Plan

This section presents the SFPUC's water shortage contingency plan and includes the following information:

- An overview of SFPUC's response to past water shortage experiences;
- A summary of the procedures for allocating reduced deliveries from the SFPUC RWS;
- A summary of San Francisco's retail plan for responding to water shortages; and
- An overview of San Francisco's preparation for a catastrophic interruption of water supply.

### 9.1 Introduction

Every water system has vulnerabilities in terms of its ability to provide a safe and reliable supply of water. Water shortages can occur in a number of ways. Very localized shortages can occur due to distribution system problems and system shortages may occur due to major facility failures. Yet, beyond system facility contingencies, there exists the potential vulnerability to drought, which limits the amount of water that is available over a series of years. This latter type of contingency is not necessarily caused by physical facility limitations. Within the last 15 years San Francisco has experienced both localized shortages due to earthquakes and system-wide shortages due to drought.

San Francisco's past experiences with water shortages, due to drought and earthquakes, have helped shape it's current plans and policies relative to water shortage preparedness and response:

- In 1987-92 San Francisco experienced a serious drought. This six year drought provides an example of how various stages of action were taken in times when the operational capabilities of Hetch Hetchy and other water supplies available to the SFPUC are taxed to a point that forces drastic actions to avoid running out of water.
- In 1989, San Francisco experienced the Loma Prieta earthquake. The SFPUC worked with the Mayor's Office of Emergency Response to reconnect service to those who were impacted by the earthquake. Most of the homes that lost water service were reconnected back to the water system's lines within 72 hours.

### 9.2 Management Response to Past Water Shortage Experiences

The 1987-92 drought illustrated the deficit between San Francisco's water supplies and its demands. Other than the 1976-77 drought, drought sequences in the past did not seriously affect the ability of the SFPUC to sustain full deliveries to its customers. As the SFPUC progressed into the drought and reservoir storage continued to decline, it became evident that full water deliveries could not be sustained without a risk of running out of water before the drought was over. This circumstance became a painful reality in early 1991 when the Hetch Hetchy Reservoir became so depleted (less than 25,000 acre-feet of storage in a reservoir with over 360,000 acre-feet of capacity) that minimum fishery releases and anticipated demands required the SFPUC to initiate programs to achieve a 45 percent reduction in system-wide water deliveries to balance water supplies with deliveries. Fortunately, unexpected runoff provided relief from the severity of that instance of water shortage; however, the drought was far from over. Appendix F provides a more

detailed summary of San Francisco's 1987-92 drought experience and the actions taken at the time.

The SFPUC could not know how severe the 1987-92 drought would become. However, by necessity the SFPUC operated under a general procedure relating water supply and deliveries. This procedure led to the implementation of water rationing. The procedure triggered different levels of rationing in relation to projected reservoir storage: less water in storage led to higher levels of rationing. The procedure was developed to protect water customers from being subjected to shortages in supply that could not be achieved by drought-related water demand reduction programs. The concept was to provide drought water delivery protection. That is, some level of assurance that water would be delivered continuously during drought.

SFPUC's response to water shortages also included adoption of new agreements regarding how water would be allocated in future drought periods, such as:

- The *Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan* (IWSAP), adopted in 2000, which, among other things, provides a fair and reasonable method for allocating water between the SFPUC and its wholesale customers during times of system-wide shortages up to 20 percent due to drought; and
- The *Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan* (RWSAP), adopted in 2001, which describes the measures that would be implemented by the City to reduce water use in San Francisco during a drought.

The IWSAP is discussed in greater detail in Section 9.3 and the RWSAP is discussed in greater detail in Section 9.4.

More recently, in January 2005, the SFPUC Commission recommended a policy that drought-related delivery reductions (rationing) should be considered when evaluating system performance in the Water System Improvement Program (WSIP). The Commission recommended a reliability goal of 80 percent, i.e., the customers would be subjected to water delivery shortages of no greater than 20 percent in any one year, assuming no drought occurred greater than the Design Drought. All planning currently being performed by the SFPUC related to the WSIP incorporates the Commission reliability objective of 80 percent. The WSIP PEIR will evaluate the impacts of this reliability goal while also evaluating the impacts of a reliability goal of 70 percent and 90 percent for comparison.

### **9.3 RWS Water Shortage Allocation Procedures**

The SFPUC can meet the demands of its retail and wholesale customers in years of average and above-average precipitation. In order to plan for any needed allocation of water from the RWS in dry years, the SFPUC and its wholesale customers negotiated an *Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan* (IWSAP) which was adopted in 2000. The IWSAP provides a fair and reasonable method for allocating water between the SFPUC and its wholesale customers during times of system-wide shortages up to 20 percent due to drought. In addition to providing an allocation method, the plan also identifies conditions for both voluntary and mandatory rationing; provides for excess use charges; establishes a water bank for use during droughts; and provides for transfers of banked water.

Prior to the adoption of the IWSAP, allocation of water from the RWS was based on the *Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract* (Master Contract), which allows the

SFPUC to reduce water deliveries to wholesale customers during periods of water shortage. Under the current Master Contract, reductions to wholesale customers are to be based on each agency's proportional purchases of water from the SFPUC during the year immediately preceding the onset of shortage, unless this formula is supplanted by a water conservation plan agreed to by all parties. The Master Contract's default formula, because it was based on deliveries during the year immediately preceding the onset of the shortage, discouraged SFPUC's wholesale and retail customers from reducing purchases from SFPUC during periods of normal water supply through demand management programs or development of alternative supplies. The IWSAP somewhat addressed this issue by basing the allocation formula on the three immediate years preceding the shortage and allowing transfers of banked water credits (water within a drought allotment that is not used).

The IWSAP has two components, as described below:

- The IWSAP Tier One Plan

The Tier One component of the IWSAP allocates water between San Francisco retail customers and the wholesale customer agencies collectively. The IWSAP distributes water between two customer classes based on the level of shortage:

Level of System Wide Reduction in Water Use Required	Share of Available Water	
	SFPUC Share	Suburban Purchasers Share
5% or less	35.5%	64.5%
6% through 10%	36.0%	64.0%
11% through 15%	37.0%	63.0%
16% through 20%	37.5%	62.5%

The Tier One Plan also addresses adoption and implementation of the Tier Two Plan (described below) and allows for voluntary transfers of shortage allocations between SFPUC and any wholesale customer and between wholesale customer agencies. Also, water “banked” by a wholesale customer, through reductions in usage greater than required, may also be transferred.

- The IWSAP Among Suburban Purchasers (Tier Two Plan)

The IWSAP Tier Two Plan allocates the collective wholesale customer share among each of the wholesale customers. This allocation is based on a formula that takes three factors into account, the first two of which are fixed: (1) each agency's Supply Assurance from SFPUC, with certain exceptions, and (2) each agency's purchases from SFPUC during the three years preceding adoption of the Plan. The third factor is the agency's rolling average of purchases of water from SFPUC during the three years immediately preceding the onset of shortage.

Appendix C contains a copy of the IWSAP (Tier One Plan) and the IWSAP Among Suburban Purchasers (Tier Two Plan). Both components of the IWSAP will expire in June 30, 2009, unless extended by the SFPUC and the wholesale customers. This is likely to be a topic of discussion during pending negotiations for renewal of the Master Contract between the SFPUC and the wholesale customers of the RWS.

## 9.4 San Francisco's Retail Water Shortage Contingency Plan

During the 1987-1992 drought, the SFPUC experienced significant system-wide water shortages of 25 to nearly 45 percent. Subsequent to this experience, new plans and agreements were made regarding how water would be allocated in future droughts. As previously described (Section 9.3), the SFPUC and its wholesale customers adopted the *Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan* (IWSAP) in 2000 which, among other things, provides a fair and reasonable method for allocating water between the SFPUC and its wholesale customers during times of system-wide shortages up to 20 percent. In December of the following year, the SFPUC adopted a *Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan* (RWSAP), which describes a three-stage plan for water delivery reductions to SFPUC retail customers. This section provides a more detailed discussion of these plans.

### 9.4.1 Water Availability Assessment and Declaration of Shortage

In accordance with procedures set forth in both the RWSAP and ISWAP, each year the SFPUC forecasts the amount of water that will become available for its use. This water includes runoff from the local Bay Area watersheds and runoff within the Tuolumne River basin. This forecast is updated periodically during the year and is fairly certain by early summer. The forecasted water supply is then compared to the anticipated water demands of the SFPUC's retail and wholesale customers and other water obligations such as stream flow requirements below San Francisco's reservoirs. Also entering into this comparison are objectives for carry-over reservoir storage for drought water delivery protection.

In accordance with the IWSAP, the SFPUC will compare the available water supply with projected system-wide purchases. A shortage conditions exists if the SFPUC determine that the projected available water supply is less than the projected system-wide water purchases in the upcoming supply year (defined as the period from July 1 through June 30). If the RWS appears to be incapable of meeting system-wide demand due to a drought, the SFPUC would declare a water shortage by March 31<sup>st</sup> of that drought year.

In accordance with the RWSAP, prior to the initiation of any water delivery reductions in San Francisco, whether it be initial implementation of reduction delivery or increasing the severity of water shortage, the SFPUC would outline a drought response plan that would address the following: the water supply situation; proposed water use reduction objectives; alternatives to water use reductions; methods to calculate water use allocations and adjustments; compliance methodology and enforcement measures; and budget considerations. This drought response plan will be presented at a regularly scheduled SFPUC Commission meeting for public input. The meeting will be advertised in accordance with the requirements of California Water Code Section 6066 of the Government Code, and the public will be invited to comment on the SFPUC's intent to reduce deliveries.

Pursuant to the drought response plan, which the SFPUC would present to its Commission, a Water Shortage Resolution would be adopted by the Commission. Appendix G contains a copy of sample resolution. A copy of the resolution adopted during the drought in 1998 is included in Appendix F.

**9.4.2 Three-Stage Program of Action**

San Francisco has established criteria that relate water deliveries to water supply and SFPUC’s objectives to manage water deliveries during extended drought. These criteria provide guidance to the SFPUC for the determination of the annual availability of water. The structure of the criteria was developed during the course of the 1987-92 drought and incorporates procedures which were implemented during actual operations.

The water delivery criteria established incorporate a three-level staging of delivery reductions, as summarized in Table 16 -- the first stage is associated with voluntary actions by customers and the second and third stages are associated with mandatory rationing programs enforced by the SFPUC. Depending on the level of water demand and the desired maximum delivery reduction, one, two or all three of the stages are required. These criteria have been found to be viable through computer simulation of historical drought events and resultant SFPUC operations.

Based on this past drought experience and the established criteria, San Francisco’s Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan was adopted to formalize the three-stage program of action to be taken in San Francisco to reduce water use during a drought. Depending on the level of water demand and the desired objective for water use reduction, one, two or all three stages of the RWSAP may be required

<b>Table 16</b>	
<b>SFPUC Retail Water Shortage Stages of Action</b>	
<b>Stage 1 (Voluntary)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System-wide demand reductions of 5-10 percent experienced</li> <li>• Voluntary rationing request of customers</li> <li>• Customers are alerted to water supply conditions</li> <li>• Remind customers of existing water use prohibitions</li> <li>• Education on, and possible acceleration of, incentive programs (e.g., toilet rebates)</li> </ul>
<b>Stage 2 (Mandatory)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System-wide demand reductions of 11-20 percent experienced</li> <li>• All Stage 1 actions implemented</li> <li>• All customers receive an “allotment” of water based on the Inside/Outside allocation method (based on base year water usages for each account)</li> <li>• Water use above the “allocation” level will be subject to excess use charges, installation of flow restrictor devices and shut-off of water</li> </ul>
<b>Stage 3 (Mandatory)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System-wide demand reductions of 20 percent or greater experienced</li> <li>• Same actions as in Stage 2 with further reduced allocations</li> </ul>

***First Stage Program (Voluntary):***

The first stage of action will rely on a voluntary public response to a declared water shortage. The objective of this first stage of program is to achieve a system-wide reduction of 10 percent in water use.

San Francisco currently enforces numerous water use prohibitions and restrictions, and continues to use public information venues for the discouragement of wasteful uses of water. Examples of existing prohibitions include water waste, including but not limited to, any flooding or runoff into the street or gutters, and a requirement that restaurants only serve water to customers upon request.

Through an increase in public information dissemination, retail water customers will be alerted to the current status of water supply conditions and reminded of water use prohibitions and restrictions, as well as currently available incentives and programs that will lead to reductions in water use (such as rebates). The SFPUC may also choose to initiate new rebate programs for water-efficient fixtures ahead of their planned implementation dates, in order to receive the associated water savings in the near-term. Public information will also target discretionary uses of water.

The water use reduction goal of this first stage program would also be coordinated with voluntary actions and programs by San Francisco's wholesale water customers to reduce their water demands on SFPUC by 10 percent. The reduction of water demands to SFPUC from these customers may be achieved through a variety of alternative mechanisms available to each individual wholesale customer including increased utilization of alternative water supplies.

***Second Stage Program (Mandatory):***

The second stage of response will include a mandatory water delivery-rationing program. The objective of this second stage of program is to achieve a system-wide reduction of 12-20 percent in water use.

The second stage will entail the enumeration of additional water use prohibitions and restrictions with disincentive consequences resulting from retail water customer non-compliance (such as excess use charges, installation of flow restrictor devices, or shut-off of water). Appendix F contains on the excess use charges during the 1987-92 drought, as well as the fees that were charged for installation of flow restricting devices.

The specific prohibitions and restrictions that will be enforced will be determined at the time that the need for the second stage program occurs. The water use prohibitions and restrictions implemented by San Francisco's in the 1987-92 drought serve as a menu for potential actions to be adopted in time of need, and are listed below. Note that these prohibitions, and more, are listed in the RWSAP as prohibitions that may be enforced during a drought. The prohibitions are as follows:

- Water waste, including but not limited to, any flooding or runoff into the street or gutters, was prohibited.
- Hoses could not be used to clean sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, homes, businesses, parking lots, roofs, awnings or other hard surfaces areas.
- Hoses used for any purpose had to have positive shutoff valves.

- Restaurants served water to customers only upon request.
- Potable water was not to be used to clean, fill or maintain levels in decorative fountains.
- Use of additional water was not allowed for new landscaping or expansion of existing facilities unless low water use landscaping designs and irrigation systems were employed.
- Water service connections for new construction were granted only if water saving fixtures or devices were incorporated into the plumbing system.
- Use of potable water for consolidation of backfill, dust control or other non-essential construction purposes was prohibited.
- Irrigation of lawns, play fields, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, and landscaping of any type with potable water would be reduced by at least the amount specified for outside use in the adopted rationing plan.
- Verified water waste as determined by the Water Department would serve as prima facie evidence that the allocation assigned to the water account is excessive; therefore, the allocation was subject to review and possible reduction, including termination of service.
- Water used for all cooling purposes was to be recycled.
- The use of groundwater and/or reclaimed water for irrigation of golf courses, median strips, and similar turf areas was strongly encouraged.
- The use of groundwater and/or reclaimed water for street sweepers/washers was strongly encouraged.

The second stage program will also provide a specific goal for water use reduction by individual retail customers, and will be coordinated with identification of a water use reduction goal by the wholesale water customers, collectively. Individual retail customer water use, by account or entity, will be targeted for reduction through application of formulas, which consider historical use and indoor and outdoor water consumption. Compliance to water delivery allocations will be addressed through the assessment of excess use charges to those customers, which exceed their allocations.

As an incentive for San Francisco retail water customers to reduce their water, the acceleration of long-term water conservation programs may also be considered during the second stage program (such as the initiation of rebates prior to their planned implementation date).

The specific level of water use reduction that will be targeted by the second stage program is dependent on several factors, which include the current water supply condition and the characteristics of water demand after being affected by the first stage program.

Analysis of current water demand characteristics indicates that a permanent reduction (hardening) of water demand occurred as a result of conservation programs employed during the 1987-92 drought. While San Francisco's customers achieved almost a 30 percent reduction in pre-drought demands during one year of the 1987-92 drought, this level of accomplishment is not expected to be achievable subsequent to the drought on a sustained or short-term basis. It is estimated that implementation of programs similar in effect to those applied during the 1987-92 drought will achieve a 20 percent reduction in current water demands.

***Third Stage Program (Mandatory):***

The third stage program will be implemented at such time that water supply conditions reach a hydrologic circumstance not previously experienced by the SFPUC. The objective of the third stage program will be to achieve water use reductions in excess of 20 percent.

The third stage program will require additional retail water customer response to an increased number of enforced water use prohibitions and restrictions, and an increased level of rationing.

Appendix C contains a copy of the RWSAP. Also, Appendix F discusses various measures employed during the 1987-92 drought in an attempt to achieve a 45 percent reduction in retail water customer demands (as applied to the pre-drought demand). These measures included absolute limitations on water use based on residential customer classification and a proportion of historical use within the non-residential sectors. Although not anticipated to be required in the near-term, San Francisco would employ similar procedures to accommodate system-wide water shortages in excess of 20 percent, if necessary.

**9.4.3 Reductions Required Above 20 Percent**

In the 1987-92 drought, when reductions of over 20 percent were needed, San Francisco purchased water from the State Water Bank. In the future, if system-wide reductions were in excess of 20 percent, the SFPUC may employ the same Third Stage Program measures detailed above, with lower minimum and maximum criteria to achieve more reductions, or augment supplies through water purchases as it did in the past.

**9.4.4 Mechanisms to Determine Reductions in Water Use**

All SFPUC retail and wholesale customers are metered. Monthly water use reports are prepared by customer service. Based on a comparison between months the SFPUC is able to determine reductions in water use for both wholesale and retail customers.

**9.4.5 Revenue and Expenditure Impacts During Water Shortages**

The SFPUC uses a uniform volume charge. As a result, as sales decrease, revenues are lost on a per unit basis. Because the marginal cost of water production is miniscule, as production is reduced the cost of service remains the same. Therefore, during a water shortage, as occurred during the 1987-92 drought, the SFPUC may need to raise water rates to make up for lost revenue due to less water use. The SFPUC retail rates, however, are frozen until 2006 due to Proposition H. As a result, retail rates cannot be adjusted to make up for revenue shortfalls unless voters repeal the Proposition or the Mayor declares an emergency as provided for in the City's Charter. The SFPUC does maintain an unappropriated fund balance that can be used to offset the effects of revenue shortfall. In addition, the current contracts between the SFPUC and its wholesale customers allow the SFPUC to recover through rates the cost of water service to the wholesale customers.

## 9.5 Preparation for Catastrophic Water Supply Interruption

The SFPUC has various planning documents which in combination address its emergency preparedness and planned response in case of a catastrophic interruption of water supplies due to power outages, earthquakes or other disasters. Additionally, the SFPUC WSIP, previously discussed in this document, includes capital projects related to seismic reliability and overall system reliability.

### 9.5.1 Emergency Preparedness Plans

Following San Francisco's experienced in 1989 with the Loma Prieta Earthquake, the SFPUC created a departmental *SFPUC Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)*. The *SFPUC EOP*, originally released in 1992, was updated in 2000 and again in 2004. The *EOP* addresses a broad range of potential emergency situations that may affect the SFPUC and that supplements the City and County of San Francisco's *Emergency Operations Plan* prepared by the Mayor's office in 1996 and update in 2005. Specifically, the purpose of the *SFPUC EOP* is to describe the department's emergency management organization, roles and responsibilities and emergency policies and procedures.

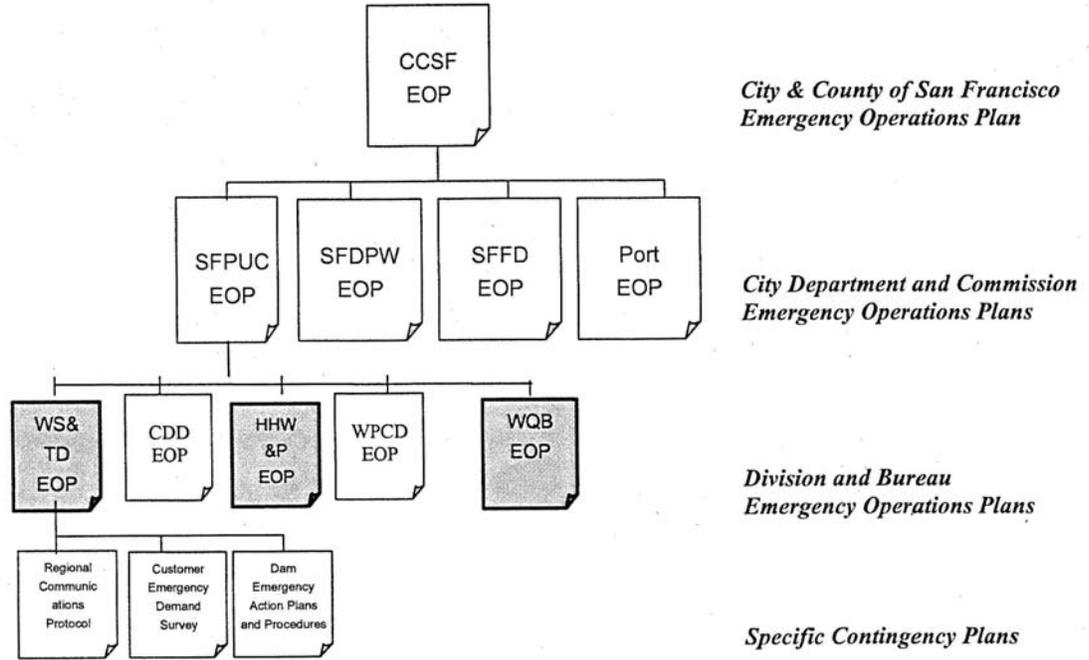
Also, SFPUC division EOPs and bureau EOPs have been developed that are in alignment with the SFPUC EOP and which describe each division's/bureau's emergency management organization, roles and responsibilities and emergency policies and procedures.

In February 2005, the SFPUC Water Quality Bureau published a *City Emergency Drinking Water Alternatives* report. The purpose of this project was to develop a plan for supplying emergency drinking water in the City after a major disaster damages and/or contaminates the SFPUC raw and/or treated water system. The report addresses immediate response after a major disaster. The recommended four-stage strategy developed by this project included the items listed below:

- Initial actions that build on existing resources at a relatively low cost and can be implemented quickly (such as public education and augmenting equipment & storage locations for SFPUC treated water);
- Items that provide additional emergency response capacity for some additional costs (such as upgrading existing groundwater wells for emergency use and new contracts and/or emergency clauses with vendors);
- Longer-range actions consistent with other planned activities that require coordination with other program to determine priorities for resources (such as accelerating implementation of WSIP project); and
- Items that are relatively higher cost and could be implemented in the future if there are multiple benefits with other projects/plans (such as RO Units – i.e., desalination).

With respect to emergency response for the SFPUC Regional Water System, the SFPUC has prepared the *SFPUC Regional Water System Emergency Response and Recovery Plan (ERRP)*, completed in 2003. The purpose of this plan is to describe the SFPUC RWS emergency management organizations, roles and responsibilities within those organizations, and emergency management procedures. This contingency plan addresses how to respond to and to recover

from a major RWS seismic event, or other major disaster. The ERRP complements the other SFPUC emergency operations plans at the Department, Division and Bureau levels for major system emergencies. The various plans are illustrated in the flow-chart below:



The SFPUC has also prepared in an *SFPUC-Suburban Customer Water Supply Emergency Operations and Notification Plan*. The plan was first prepared in 1996 and has been updated several times – most recently in April 2002 (revision 5). The purpose of this plan is to provide contact information, procedures and guidelines to be implemented by the following entities when a potential or actual water supply problem arises: the SFPUC Water Supply and Treatment Division (WS&TD), Water Quality Bureau (WQB), and SFPUC wholesale customers, BAWSCA, and City Distribution Division (CDD – considered to be a customer for the purposes of this plan). For the purposes of this plan, water quality issues are treated as potential or actual supply problems.

**9.5.2 Capital Projects For Seismic Reliability and Overall System Reliability**

As discussed previously in Section 5 (Reliability Planning), the SFPUC is also undertaking a WSIP in order to enhance the ability of the SFPUC water supply system to meet identified service goals for water quality, seismic reliability, delivery reliability, and water supply.

As illustrated previously in Figure 3, the WSIP projects include several projects located in San Francisco to improve the seismic reliability of the in-city distribution system, as well as many projects related to the SFPUC RWS to address both seismic reliability and overall system reliability. All WSIP projects are expected to be completed by 2016.

In addition to the improvements that will come from the WSIP, San Francisco has already constructed the following system interties for use during catastrophic emergencies, short-term facility maintenance and upgrade activities, and in times of water shortages:

- A 40 mgd system intertie between the SFPUC and the Santa Clara Valley Water District (Milpitas Intertie); and
- The SFPUC also has one permanent and one temporary intertie to the South Bay Aqueduct, which would enable the SFPUC to receive State Water Project water.

The WSIP includes intertie projects, such as the EBMUD-Hayward-SFPUC Intertie. The SFPUC and EBMUD are constructing this 30 mgd intertie between their two systems in the City of Hayward, as part of the WSIP. The expected completion date for this intertie is August 2006.

**This page intentionally left blank**

## Section 10: Water Recycling

### 10.1 Wastewater Generation, Collection, Treatment, and Disposal

San Francisco's wastewater collection, treatment and disposal system consists of a combined sewer system (which collects both sewer and storm water), three water pollution control plants (WPCP) and outfalls to San Francisco Bay and the Pacific Ocean. The collection and conveyance system consists of approximately 900 miles of various sizes of underground sewer pipes and transport structures located throughout the City. Two of the City's water pollution control plants, the Southeast WPCP and Oceanside WPCP, operate year-round, while the third plant, the North Point WPCP, operates only during wet weather. Ultimate disposal of treated wastewater effluent is currently through outfalls to both the San Francisco Bay and the Pacific Ocean.

The Oceanside WPCP, the City's newest treatment facility, was completed in 1993. This facility serves the westside of the City with a design average dry-weather flow of 15 to 20 mgd and a peak wet-weather flow 65 mgd (i.e. primary treatment capacity of 65 mgd, and secondary treatment capacity of 43 mgd). It provides primary and secondary-level treatment prior to discharge to the Pacific Ocean through a 4.5 mile Southwest Ocean Outfall. The Southeast WPCP, built in 1952, and later expanded between 1977 and 1982, is located on the eastside of the City and treats all eastside sewage flows during dry weather. This facility treats an average dry weather flow of 65 to 70 mgd and can treat up to 250 mgd during wet weather (i.e. primary treatment capacity of 250 mgd, and secondary treatment capacity of 150 mgd). Secondary-treated dry-weather effluent from the Southeast WPCP is discharged to the San Francisco Bay through Pier 80 Outfall. The North Point WPCP has been in operation since 1951. This facility provides primary treatment to combined flows collected in the northern area of the City during storm events and has a treatment capacity of 150 mgd. Primary-treated wet-weather effluent is discharged to San Francisco Bay, through outfalls at Piers 33 and 45. The City discharges approximately 87 mgd of treated wastewater during dry weather to San Francisco Bay and the Pacific Ocean.

### 10.2 Recycled Water Uses

#### 10.2.1 Recycled Water Currently Being Used

The SFPUC is looking to expand the use of recycled water within the City. The amount of recycled water use presently within the City is limited. Currently, secondary-treated wastewater from either the Oceanside WPCP or the Southeast WPCP is used for wastewater treatment plant process water, wash down operations, sewer box flushing, soil compaction, and dust control during construction. Less than 1 mgd of recycled water is used for these purposes. If these WPCP's were upgraded to tertiary-level treatment, the potential uses of recycled water could be expanded to include uses that require a higher-level of treatment, such as irrigation at parks, various commercial and industrial uses, or environmental enhancements (such as lake recharge).

In addition to the existing recycled water uses listed above, the SFPUC provided funding to the North San Mateo County Sanitation District to upgrade their wastewater treatment plant to produce tertiary-level recycled water. This facility serves 2.77 mgd of recycled water to three golf

courses, one located in the City of Daly City and two in the City and County of San Francisco, as well as serving other sites in Daly City for irrigation purposes. Use of recycled water at these locations offsets groundwater currently being used for irrigation.

In 1991, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed *Ordinances 390-91* and *391-91*<sup>27</sup> that outlined specific components to be addressed in the Recycled Water Master Plan, and defined recycled water use areas within San Francisco. The ordinances require dual plumbing system installation within the designed recycled water use areas for the following situations:

- *New or remodeled buildings and all subdivisions (except condominium conversions) with a total area of 40,000 square feet or more*
- *New and existing irrigated areas of 10,000 square feet or more*

The SFPUC first developed a Recycled Water Master Plan that outlined a phased water recycling project for San Francisco in 1996. The Plan was taken before the Commission but was not approved due to the high cost at that time. The SFPUC is in the process of updating the 1996 Recycled Water Master Plan (RWMP). The Draft 2005 RWMP will form the basis for developing new recycled water project alternatives, and updating the plan for implementation of recycled water projects in the City. These projects will help the City meet its long-term water demands in a more reliable and sustainable manner, as shown in Table 17.

<b>Table 17</b>	
<b>Recycled Water Benefits to San Francisco</b>	
<b>City's Needs</b>	<b>Recycled Water Benefits</b>
Improved Water Supply Reliability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides a new water source that is reliable (“drought-resistant”) and locally controlled.</li> <li>• Frees up potable water, currently used for landscape irrigation and other purposes, for strictly potable uses.</li> <li>• Frees up local groundwater, currently used for landscape irrigation and other purposes, for other beneficial uses.</li> <li>• Reduces reliance on imported water for irrigation and other purposes.</li> </ul>
Improved Water Supply Sustainability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promotes efficient use of water resources by supplying nonpotable water demand with recycled water.</li> <li>• Reduces level of rationing during drought periods, thereby benefiting the entire community.</li> <li>• Reduces treated wastewater discharges into the Pacific Ocean and the Bay.</li> <li>• Sustains landscape value during droughts when potable water use may be restricted.</li> <li>• Provides a water source for recreational impoundments.</li> <li>• Upholds state regulations mandating or encouraging the use of recycled water.</li> </ul>

<sup>27</sup> San Francisco Public Works Code, Article 22, Sections 1200-1210. Note that this Ordinance was amended in 1994 by Ordinance 393-94, which expanded the designated recycled water use area to include Treasure Island, Yerba Buena Island, and Hunters Point Shipyard.

### 10.2.2 Potential Uses of Recycled Water

One of the objectives of the Draft 2005 RWMP is to re-assess the recycled water use opportunities identified in the 1996 RWMP. This provides a basis for defining and evaluating potential recycled water project alternatives, and identifying additional opportunities that the City could pursue in the long-term. Potential recycled water uses in the City were identified for all allowable recycled water uses, except for a few including agricultural uses (not applicable in San Francisco). With the results of these efforts, a list was created of potential recycled water users, including San Francisco's major urban irrigation areas (parks, golf courses and schools), commercial centers and industrial users. Given the potential recycled water users identified, several key stakeholders were identified and involved in the development of the Draft 2005 RWMP, such as staff from the Recreation and Park Department, Department of Public Works, City Planning, and SFPUC Wastewater Enterprise staff.

### 10.2.3 Potential San Francisco Recycled Water Projects

The current Draft 2005 RWMP has initially identified a potential Phase 1 project that includes the four project alternatives described below. At this time, the Draft 2005 RWMP is recommending that design and development of Alternatives 1 and 2 proceed, while more analysis is done on the costs and feasibility of Alternatives 3 and 4.

- Project Alternative 1/Westside Baseline Project would produce recycled water primarily for irrigation use on the Westside of the City, in areas such as Golden Gate Park.
- Project Alternative 2/Harding Park & Lake Merced Project would involve using recycled water for irrigation of the Harding Park/Fleming Golf Course, and recharge of Lake Merced; treatment for recycled water used for this alternative might require advanced tertiary treatment for nutrient removal to prevent eutrophication of Lake Merced.
- Project Alternative 3/Expanded Westside Baseline Project would serve smaller users located off of the “backbone” pipeline included in the Westside Baseline Project;
- Project Alternative 4/Marina Corridor Project would serve users along the Marina Corridor (such as the Marina Green and Fort Mason), and would involve a partnership with The Presidio Trust.

These four project alternatives were developed at the “facility-plan” level necessary to prepare separate environmental review documents. Refinement of the project alternatives at the facility-plan level involved the following:

- Identification of targeted users and their associated demands, potable water savings, and major implementation issues
- Development of treatment, storage/pumping, and distribution facilities to serve identified users
- Estimate of costs for construction, and operation and maintenance
- Quantification of project benefits, such as potential potable water and groundwater savings
- Identification of potential implementation issues and actions to address those issues

#### **10.2.4 Regional Recycled Water Partnerships**

The SFPUC is working with local agencies to develop recycled water projects that will benefit the SFPUC and local partners. Examples of these projects are described below:

##### *Pacifica Recycled Water Project*

The SFPUC is partnering with the North Coast County Water District (NCCWD) on a recycled water project to irrigate areas in the City of Pacifica, including the Sharp Park Golf Course (owned and operated by the City). Recycled water will be produced at the City of Pacifica's Calera Creek Water Recycling Plant. The NCCWD is serving as the lead agency on this project.

##### *South San Francisco/San Bruno Recycled Water Project*

The SFPUC is partnering with the cities of South San Francisco, San Bruno, and Cal Water Service Company (South SF) to conduct a recycled water feasibility study. This study will evaluate the use of recycled water to reduce both potable water and groundwater use. It is proposed that recycled water for the project will be produced at the South San Francisco/San Bruno Water Quality Control Plant jointly operated by the cities of South San Francisco and San Bruno. The City of South San Francisco is serving as the lead agency on this project.

#### **10.2.5 Participation in Regional Recycled Water Planning Efforts**

The SFPUC is involved in the Bay Area Regional Water Recycling Program (BARWRP) as part of its retail efforts to develop its Recycled Water Program. BARWRP is a partnership of San Francisco Bay Area water and wastewater agencies that joined together with state and federal agencies to study the feasibility of using high-quality recycled water to augment supplies and help the Bay-Delta ecosystem. In December 1999, BARWRP produced a Recycled Water Master Plan for regional water recycling that identifies demands and provides a plan to achieve 125,000 AF/yr of recycled water in the Bay Area within the next 10 years.

The SFPUC is also a member of the newly created Bay Area Clean Water Agencies (BACWA), Recycled Water Committee. BAWCA is comprised of Bay Area wastewater agencies that discharge into The San Francisco Bay Estuary. The purpose of the Committee is to further regional water recycling efforts from a wastewater agency perspective. The SFPUC is currently serving as the Chair of this committee.

The City is an active member in the National, California Section, and the Northern California Chapter of the WaterReuse Association. The National organization is dedicated to increasing the amount of recycled water produced, and used in a beneficial and efficient manner in the United States. The California Chapter focuses on promoting this mission in California.

## 10.3 Encouraging Recycled Water Use

### 10.3.1 Proposed Actions to Encourage Use of Recycled Water

To encourage the use of recycled water in San Francisco, San Francisco adopted *Ordinances 390-91* and *391-91*<sup>28</sup>. As mentioned previously, these ordinances require within a geographic area dual plumbing for the following:

- *New or remodeled buildings and all subdivisions (with exception of condominium conversions) with a total of 40,000 square feet, or greater, to install dual plumbing for purposes such as irrigation, toilet flushing, and industrial processes*
- *New and existing landscaped areas 10,000 square feet or larger, to install dual plumbing for irrigation.*

San Francisco also passed *Ordinance 175-91*<sup>29</sup> which requires the use of non-potable water for soil compaction and dust control during construction and demolition projects.

### 10.3.2 Marketing and Financing Strategy

The Draft RWMP is proposing that recycled water projects be structured in phases, and includes proposed Phase 1 projects. As with all municipal projects, funding is limited, and the phased approach allows flexibility in constructing and implementing these projects. There are funds available to begin implementation of recycled water projects in the City. In 2002, San Francisco voters approved a \$1.6 billion revenue bond to fund renovations of the SFPUC's water delivery system. The WSIP was developed in 2003 to implement capital projects authorized under the bond measure and includes approximately \$180 million for recycled water projects that will benefit San Francisco.

Additionally, San Francisco is currently proceeding with the evaluation of other financial options to implement additional recycled water projects. San Francisco has applied for Proposition 50 funds (Chapter 8) from the State Water Resources Control Board, and will pursue other grant opportunities as they become available.

### 10.3.3 Economic Considerations

The estimated capital cost for the Proposed Phase 1 projects (Westside Baseline Project and the Harding Park/Lake Merced Project) described in the Draft RWMP is \$126 million (2005 cost). The costs are based on planning-level estimates (approximately  $\pm$  30%). The total annual cost for operations and maintenance was estimated to be \$2.6 million per year with an annual recycled water delivery of 4,510 AFA. It has been assumed that various project beneficiaries would likely repay costs of these multi-purpose recycled water use projects.

---

<sup>28</sup> San Francisco Public Works Code, Article 22, Sections 1200-1210. Note that this Ordinance was amended in 1994 by Ordinance 393-94, which expanded the designated recycled water use area to include Treasure Island, Yerba Buena Island, and Hunters Point Shipyard.

<sup>29</sup> San Francisco Public Works Code, Article 21, Sections 1100-1107.

## 10.4 Recycled Water Optimization Plan

As mentioned above, the San Francisco Board of Supervisors passed *Ordinances 390-91 and 391-91* that require installation of dual plumbing in buildings and subdivisions within a specific geographic area under the following conditions:

- *New or remodeled buildings and all subdivisions (with exception of condominium conversions) with a total of 40,000 square feet, or greater, to install dual plumbing for purposes such as irrigation, toilet flushing, and industrial processes*
- *New and existing landscaped areas 10,000 square feet or larger, to install dual plumbing for irrigation.*

Also, as discussed previously in this section, the 2005 Draft RWMP currently being prepared will develop recycled water project alternatives and provide a plan for implementation of recycled water projects in the City.

# Appendix A

## **California Urban Water Management Planning Act of 1983**

**(Last revised: 2004)**

**This page intentionally left blank**

**Established:** AB 797, Klehs, 1983

**Amended:** AB 2661, Klehs, 1990

AB 11X, Filante, 1991

AB 1869, Speier, 1991

AB 892, Frazee, 1993

SB 1017, McCorquodale, 1994

AB 2853, Cortese, 1994

AB 1845, Cortese, 1995

SB 1011, Polanco, 1995

AB 2552, Bates, 2000

SB 553, Kelley, 2000

SB 610, Costa, 2001

AB 901, Daucher, 2001

SB 672, Machado, 2001

SB 1348, Brulte, 2002

SB 1384, Costa, 2002

SB 1518, Torlakson, 2002

AB 105, Wiggins, 2004

SB 318, Alpert, 2004

## **CALIFORNIA WATER CODE DIVISION 6 PART 2.6. URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

### **CHAPTER 1. GENERAL DECLARATION AND POLICY**

10610. This part shall be known and may be cited as the "Urban Water Management Planning Act."

10610.2. (a) The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

- (1) The waters of the state are a limited and renewable resource subject to ever-increasing demands.
- (2) The conservation and efficient use of urban water supplies are of statewide concern; however, the planning for that use and the implementation of those plans can best be accomplished at the local level.
- (3) A long-term, reliable supply of water is essential to protect the productivity of California's businesses and economic climate.
- (4) As part of its long-range planning activities, every urban water supplier should make every effort to ensure the appropriate level of reliability in

its water service sufficient to meet the needs of its various categories of customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry water years.

- (5) Public health issues have been raised over a number of contaminants that have been identified in certain local and imported water supplies.
- (6) Implementing effective water management strategies, including groundwater storage projects and recycled water projects, may require specific water quality and salinity targets for meeting groundwater basins water quality objectives and promoting beneficial use of recycled water.
- (7) Water quality regulations are becoming an increasingly important factor in water agencies' selection of raw water sources, treatment alternatives, and modifications to existing treatment facilities.
- (8) Changes in drinking water quality standards may also impact the usefulness of water supplies and may ultimately impact supply reliability.
- (9) The quality of source supplies can have a significant impact on water management strategies and supply reliability.

(b) This part is intended to provide assistance to water agencies in carrying out their long-term resource planning responsibilities to ensure adequate water supplies to meet existing and future demands for water.

10610.4. The Legislature finds and declares that it is the policy of the state as follows:

- (a) The management of urban water demands and efficient use of water shall be actively pursued to protect both the people of the state and their water resources.
- (b) The management of urban water demands and efficient use of urban water supplies shall be a guiding criterion in public decisions.
- (c) Urban water suppliers shall be required to develop water management plans to actively pursue the efficient use of available supplies.

## **CHAPTER 2. DEFINITIONS**

10611. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions of this chapter govern the construction of this part.

10611.5. "Demand management" means those water conservation measures, programs, and incentives that prevent the waste of water and promote the reasonable and efficient use and reuse of available supplies.

10612. "Customer" means a purchaser of water from a water supplier who uses the water for municipal purposes, including residential, commercial, governmental, and industrial uses.

10613. "Efficient use" means those management measures that result in the most effective use of water so as to prevent its waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use.

10614. "Person" means any individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, business, trust, corporation, company, public agency, or any agency of such an entity.

10615. "Plan" means an urban water management plan prepared pursuant to this part. A plan shall describe and evaluate sources of supply, reasonable and practical efficient uses, reclamation and demand management activities. The components of the plan may vary according to an individual community or area's characteristics and its capabilities to efficiently use and conserve water. The plan shall address measures for residential, commercial, governmental, and industrial water demand management as set forth in Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630) of Chapter 3. In addition, a strategy and time schedule for implementation shall be included in the plan.

10616. "Public agency" means any board, commission, county, city and county, city, regional agency, district, or other public entity.

10616.5. "Recycled water" means the reclamation and reuse of wastewater for beneficial use.

10617. "Urban water supplier" means a supplier, either publicly or privately owned, providing water for municipal purposes either directly or indirectly to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet of water annually. An urban water supplier includes a supplier or contractor for water, regardless of the basis of right, which distributes or sells for ultimate resale to customers. This part applies only to water supplied from public water systems subject to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 116275) of Part 12 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code.

### **CHAPTER 3. URBAN WATER MANAGEMENT PLANS**

#### **Article 1. General Provisions**

10620.

- (a) Every urban water supplier shall prepare and adopt an urban water management plan in the manner set forth in Article 3 (commencing with Section 10640).

- (b) Every person that becomes an urban water supplier shall adopt an urban water management plan within one year after it has become an urban water supplier.
- (c) An urban water supplier indirectly providing water shall not include planning elements in its water management plan as provided in Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630) that would be applicable to urban water suppliers or public agencies directly providing water, or to their customers, without the consent of those suppliers or public agencies.
- (d)
  - (1) An urban water supplier may satisfy the requirements of this part by participation in areawide, regional, watershed, or basinwide urban water management planning where those plans will reduce preparation costs and contribute to the achievement of conservation and efficient water use.
  - (2) Each urban water supplier shall coordinate the preparation of its plan with other appropriate agencies in the area, including other water suppliers that share a common source, water management agencies, and relevant public agencies, to the extent practicable.
- (e) The urban water supplier may prepare the plan with its own staff, by contract, or in cooperation with other governmental agencies.
- (f) An urban water supplier shall describe in the plan water management tools and options used by that entity that will maximize resources and minimize the need to import water from other regions.

10621.

- (a) Each urban water supplier shall update its plan at least once every five years on or before December 31, in years ending in five and zero.
- (b) Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall notify any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies that the urban water supplier will be reviewing the plan and considering amendments or changes to the plan. The urban water supplier may consult with, and obtain comments from, any city or county that receives notice pursuant to this subdivision.
- (c) The amendments to, or changes in, the plan shall be adopted and filed in the manner set forth in Article 3 (commencing with Section 10640).

## **Article 2. Contents of Plans**

10630. It is the intention of the Legislature, in enacting this part, to permit levels of water management planning commensurate with the numbers of customers served and the volume of water supplied.

10631. A plan shall be adopted in accordance with this chapter and shall do all of the following:

- (a) Describe the service area of the supplier, including current and projected population, climate, and other demographic factors affecting the supplier's water management planning. The projected population estimates shall be based upon data from the state, regional, or local service agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier and shall be in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available.
- (b) Identify and quantify, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a). If groundwater is identified as an existing or planned source of water available to the supplier, all of the following information shall be included in the plan:
  - (1) A copy of any groundwater management plan adopted by the urban water supplier, including plans adopted pursuant to Part 2.75 (commencing with Section 10750), or any other specific authorization for groundwater management.
  - (2) A description of any groundwater basin or basins from which the urban water supplier pumps groundwater. For those basins for which a court or the board has adjudicated the rights to pump groundwater, a copy of the order or decree adopted by the court or the board and a description of the amount of groundwater the urban water supplier has the legal right to pump under the order or decree.

For basins that have not been adjudicated, information as to whether the department has identified the basin or basins as overdrafted or has projected that the basin will become overdrafted if present management conditions continue, in the most current official departmental bulletin that characterizes the condition of the groundwater basin, and a detailed description of the efforts being undertaken by the urban water supplier to eliminate the long-term overdraft condition.

- (3) A detailed description and analysis of the location, amount, and sufficiency of groundwater pumped by the urban water supplier for the past five years. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.

- (4) A detailed description and analysis of the amount and location of groundwater that is projected to be pumped by the urban water supplier. The description and analysis shall be based on information that is reasonably available, including, but not limited to, historic use records.
- (c) Describe the reliability of the water supply and vulnerability to seasonal or climatic shortage, to the extent practicable, and provide data for each of the following:
    - (1) An average water year.
    - (2) A single dry water year.
    - (3) Multiple dry water years.

For any water source that may not be available at a consistent level of use, given specific legal, environmental, water quality, or climatic factors, describe plans to supplement or replace that source with alternative sources or water demand management measures, to the extent practicable.

- (d) Describe the opportunities for exchanges or transfers of water on a short-term or long-term basis.
- (e)
  - (1) Quantify, to the extent records are available, past and current water use, over the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a), and projected water use, identifying the uses among water use sectors including, but not necessarily limited to, all of the following uses:
    - (A) Single-family residential.
    - (B) Multifamily.
    - (C) Commercial.
    - (D) Industrial.
    - (E) Institutional and governmental.
    - (F) Landscape.
    - (G) Sales to other agencies.
    - (H) Saline water intrusion barriers, groundwater recharge, or conjunctive use, or any combination thereof.
    - (I) Agricultural.
  - (2) The water use projections shall be in the same five-year increments described in subdivision (a).

- (f) Provide a description of the supplier's water demand management measures. This description shall include all of the following:
- (1) A description of each water demand management measure that is currently being implemented, or scheduled for implementation, including the steps necessary to implement any proposed measures, including, but not limited to, all of the following:
    - (A) Water survey programs for single-family residential and multifamily residential customers.
    - (B) Residential plumbing retrofit.
    - (C) System water audits, leak detection, and repair.
    - (D) Metering with commodity rates for all new connections and retrofit of existing connections.
    - (E) Large landscape conservation programs and incentives.
    - (F) High-efficiency washing machine rebate programs.
    - (G) Public information programs.
    - (H) School education programs.
    - (I) Conservation programs for commercial, industrial, and institutional accounts.
    - (J) Wholesale agency programs.
    - (K) Conservation pricing.
    - (L) Water conservation coordinator.
    - (M) Water waste prohibition.
    - (N) Residential ultra-low-flush toilet replacement programs.
  - (2) A schedule of implementation for all water demand management measures proposed or described in the plan.
  - (3) A description of the methods, if any, that the supplier will use to evaluate the effectiveness of water demand management measures implemented or described under the plan.

- (4) An estimate, if available, of existing conservation savings on water use within the supplier's service area, and the effect of the savings on the supplier's ability to further reduce demand.
- (g) An evaluation of each water demand management measure listed in paragraph (1) of subdivision (f) that is not currently being implemented or scheduled for implementation. In the course of the evaluation, first consideration shall be given to water demand management measures, or combination of measures, that offer lower incremental costs than expanded or additional water supplies. This evaluation shall do all of the following:
- (1) Take into account economic and noneconomic factors, including environmental, social, health, customer impact, and technological factors.
  - (2) Include a cost-benefit analysis, identifying total benefits and total costs.
  - (3) Include a description of funding available to implement any planned water supply project that would provide water at a higher unit cost.
  - (4) Include a description of the water supplier's legal authority to implement the measure and efforts to work with other relevant agencies to ensure the implementation of the measure and to share the cost of implementation.
- (h) Include a description of all water supply projects and water supply programs that may be undertaken by the urban water supplier to meet the total projected water use as established pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10635. The urban water supplier shall include a detailed description of expected future projects and programs, other than the demand management programs identified pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (f), that the urban water supplier may implement to increase the amount of the water supply available to the urban water supplier in average, single-dry, and multiple-dry water years. The description shall identify specific projects and include a description of the increase in water supply that is expected to be available from each project. The description shall include an estimate with regard to the implementation timeline for each project or program.
- (i) Describe the opportunities for development of desalinated water, including, but not limited to, ocean water, brackish water, and groundwater, as a long-term supply.
- (j) Urban water suppliers that are members of the California Urban Water Conservation Council and submit annual reports to that council

in accordance with the “Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California,” dated September 1991, may submit the annual reports identifying water demand management measures currently being implemented, or scheduled for implementation, to satisfy the requirements of subdivisions (f) and (g).

- (k) Urban water suppliers that rely upon a wholesale agency for a source of water, shall provide the wholesale agency with water use projections from that agency for that source of water in five-year increments to 20 years or as far as data is available. The wholesale agency shall provide information to the urban water supplier for inclusion in the urban water supplier’s plan that identifies and quantifies, to the extent practicable, the existing and planned sources of water as required by subdivision (b), available from the wholesale agency to the urban water supplier over the same five-year increments, and during various water-year types in accordance with subdivision (c). An urban water supplier may rely upon water supply information provided by the wholesale agency in fulfilling the plan informational requirements of subdivisions (b) and (c), including, but not limited to, ocean water, brackish water, and groundwater, as a long-term supply.

10631.5. The department shall take into consideration whether the urban water supplier is implementing or scheduled for implementation, the water demand management activities that the urban water supplier identified in its urban water management plan, pursuant to Section 10631, in evaluating applications for grants and loans made available pursuant to Section 79163. The urban water supplier may submit to the department copies of its annual reports and other relevant documents to assist the department in determining whether the urban water supplier is implementing or scheduling the implementation of water demand management activities.

10632. The plan shall provide an urban water shortage contingency analysis which includes each of the following elements which are within the authority of the urban water supplier:

- (a) Stages of action to be undertaken by the urban water supplier in response to water supply shortages, including up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply, and an outline of specific water supply conditions which are applicable to each stage.
- (b) An estimate of the minimum water supply available during each of the next three water years based on the driest three-year historic sequence for the agency's water supply.
- (c) Actions to be undertaken by the urban water supplier to prepare for, and implement during, a catastrophic interruption of water supplies including,

but not limited to, a regional power outage, an earthquake, or other disaster.

- (d) Additional, mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices during water shortages, including, but not limited to, prohibiting the use of potable water for street cleaning.
- (e) Consumption reduction methods in the most restrictive stages. Each urban water supplier may use any type of consumption reduction methods in its water shortage contingency analysis that would reduce water use, are appropriate for its area, and have the ability to achieve a water use reduction consistent with up to a 50 percent reduction in water supply.
- (f) Penalties or charges for excessive use, where applicable.
- (g) An analysis of the impacts of each of the actions and conditions described in subdivisions (a) to (f), inclusive, on the revenues and expenditures of the urban water supplier, and proposed measures to overcome those impacts, such as the development of reserves and rate adjustments.
- (h) A draft water shortage contingency resolution or ordinance.
- (i) A mechanism for determining actual reductions in water use pursuant to the urban water shortage contingency analysis.

10633. The plan shall provide, to the extent available, information on recycled water and its potential for use as a water source in the service area of the urban water supplier. The preparation of the plan shall be coordinated with local water, wastewater, groundwater, and planning agencies that operate within the supplier's service area, and shall include all of the following:

- (a) A description of the wastewater collection and treatment systems in the supplier's service area, including a quantification of the amount of wastewater collected and treated and the methods of wastewater disposal.
- (b) A description of the quantity of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, is being discharged, and is otherwise available for use in a recycled water project.
- (c) A description of the recycled water currently being used in the supplier's service area, including, but not limited to, the type, place, and quantity of use.

- (d) A description and quantification of the potential uses of recycled water, including, but not limited to, agricultural irrigation, landscape irrigation, wildlife habitat enhancement, wetlands, industrial reuse, groundwater recharge, and other appropriate uses, and a determination with regard to the technical and economic feasibility of serving those uses.
- (e) The projected use of recycled water within the supplier's service area at the end of 5, 10, 15, and 20 years, and a description of the actual use of recycled water in comparison to uses previously projected pursuant to this subdivision.
- (f) A description of actions, including financial incentives, which may be taken to encourage the use of recycled water, and the projected results of these actions in terms of acre-feet of recycled water used per year.
- (g) A plan for optimizing the use of recycled water in the supplier's service area, including actions to facilitate the installation of dual distribution systems, to promote recirculating uses, to facilitate the increased use of treated wastewater that meets recycled water standards, and to overcome any obstacles to achieving that increased use.

10634. The plan shall include information, to the extent practicable, relating to the quality of existing sources of water available to the supplier over the same five-year increments as described in subdivision (a) of Section 10631, and the manner in which water quality affects water management strategies and supply reliability.

### **Article 2.5 Water Service Reliability**

10635.

- (a) Every urban water supplier shall include, as part of its urban water management plan, an assessment of the reliability of its water service to its customers during normal, dry, and multiple dry water years. This water supply and demand assessment shall compare the total water supply sources available to the water supplier with the total projected water use over the next 20 years, in five-year increments, for a normal water year, a single dry water year, and multiple dry water years. The water service reliability assessment shall be based upon the information compiled pursuant to Section 10631, including available data from state, regional, or local agency population projections within the service area of the urban water supplier.

- (b) The urban water supplier shall provide that portion of its urban water management plan prepared pursuant to this article to any city or county within which it provides water supplies no later than 60 days after the submission of its urban water management plan.
- (c) Nothing in this article is intended to create a right or entitlement to water service or any specific level of water service.
- (d) Nothing in this article is intended to change existing law concerning an urban water supplier's obligation to provide water service to its existing customers or to any potential future customers.

### **Articl 3. Adoption and Implementation of Plans**

10640. Every urban water supplier required to prepare a plan pursuant to this part shall prepare its plan pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 10630).

The supplier shall likewise periodically review the plan as required by Section 10621, and any amendments or changes required as a result of that review shall be adopted pursuant to this article.

10641. An urban water supplier required to prepare a plan may consult with, and obtain comments from, any public agency or state agency or any person who has special expertise with respect to water demand management methods and techniques.

10642. Each urban water supplier shall encourage the active involvement of diverse social, cultural, and economic elements of the population within the service area prior to and during the preparation of the plan. Prior to adopting a plan, the urban water supplier shall make the plan available for public inspection and shall hold a public hearing thereon. Prior to the hearing, notice of the time and place of hearing shall be published within the jurisdiction of the publicly owned water supplier pursuant to Section 6066 of the Government Code. The urban water supplier shall provide notice of the time and place of hearing to any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies. A privately owned water supplier shall provide an equivalent notice within its service area. After the hearing, the plan shall be adopted as prepared or as modified after the hearing.

10643. An urban water supplier shall implement its plan adopted pursuant to this chapter in accordance with the schedule set forth in its plan.

10644.

- (a) An urban water supplier shall file with the department and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies a copy of its plan no later than 30 days after adoption. Copies of amendments or changes to the

plans shall be filed with the department and any city or county within which the supplier provides water supplies within 30 days after adoption.

- (b) The department shall prepare and submit to the Legislature, on or before December 31, in the years ending in six and one, a report summarizing the status of the plans adopted pursuant to this part. The report prepared by the department shall identify the outstanding elements of the individual plans. The department shall provide a copy of the report to each urban water supplier that has filed its plan with the department. The department shall also prepare reports and provide data for any legislative hearings designed to consider the effectiveness of plans submitted pursuant to this part.

10645. Not later than 30 days after filing a copy of its plan with the department, the urban water supplier and the department shall make the plan available for public review during normal business hours.

#### **CHAPTER 4. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

10650. Any actions or proceedings to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul the acts or decisions of an urban water supplier on the grounds of noncompliance with this part shall be commenced as follows:

- (a) An action or proceeding alleging failure to adopt a plan shall be commenced within 18 months after that adoption is required by this part.
- (b) Any action or proceeding alleging that a plan, or action taken pursuant to the plan, does not comply with this part shall be commenced within 90 days after filing of the plan or amendment thereto pursuant to Section 10644 or the taking of that action.

10651. In any action or proceeding to attack, review, set aside, void, or annul a plan, or an action taken pursuant to the plan by an urban water supplier on the grounds of noncompliance with this part, the inquiry shall extend only to whether there was a prejudicial abuse of discretion. Abuse of discretion is established if the supplier has not proceeded in a manner required by law or if the action by the water supplier is not supported by substantial evidence.

10652. The California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code) does not apply to the preparation and adoption of plans pursuant to this part or to the implementation of actions taken pursuant to Section 10632. Nothing in this part shall be interpreted as exempting from the California Environmental Quality Act any project that would significantly affect water supplies for fish and wildlife, or any project for implementation of the plan, other than projects implementing Section 10632, or any project for expanded or additional water supplies.

10653. The adoption of a plan shall satisfy any requirements of state law, regulation, or order, including those of the State Water Resources Control Board and the Public Utilities Commission, for the preparation of water management plans or conservation plans; provided, that if the State Water Resources Control Board or the Public Utilities Commission requires additional information concerning water conservation to implement its existing authority, nothing in this part shall be deemed to limit the board or the commission in obtaining that information. The requirements of this part shall be satisfied by any urban water demand management plan prepared to meet federal laws or regulations after the effective date of this part, and which substantially meets the requirements of this part, or by any existing urban water management plan which includes the contents of a plan required under this part.

10654. An urban water supplier may recover in its rates the costs incurred in preparing its plan and implementing the reasonable water conservation measures included in the plan. Any best water management practice that is included in the plan that is identified in the "Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California" is deemed to be reasonable for the purposes of this section.

10655. If any provision of this part or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this part which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application thereof, and to this end the provisions of this part are severable.

10656. An urban water supplier that does not prepare, adopt, and submit its urban water management plan to the department in accordance with this part, is ineligible to receive funding pursuant to Division 24 (commencing with Section 78500) or Division 26 (commencing with Section 79000), or receive drought assistance from the state until the urban water management plan is submitted pursuant to this article.

10657.

- (a) The department shall take into consideration whether the urban water supplier has submitted an updated urban water management plan that is consistent with Section 10631, as amended by the act that adds this section, in determining whether the urban water supplier is eligible for funds made available pursuant to any program administered by the department.
- (b) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2006, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2006, deletes or extends that date.

# Appendix B

## Resolution to Adopt the 2005 Urban Water Management Plan Update

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

City and County of San Francisco

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, The Urban Water Management Planning Act of 1983, amended through 2004, requires that an urban water supplier serving 3,000 customers or 3,000 acre-feet per year must prepare an Urban Water Management Plan (Plan) update every five years beginning in 1985; and

WHEREAS, The SFPUC in compliance with this Act has prepared a 2005 update to its Plan; and

WHEREAS, The preparation of the Plan update has been coordinated with the City's wholesale water customers and other public agencies to the extent practicable, and staff has encouraged the active involvement of diverse social, cultural and economic elements of the population within the SFPUC's retail water service area during preparation of the Plan; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That the Public Utilities Commission has reviewed and considered the 2005 Plan update, finds it to be in accordance with the requirements of the California Urban Water Management Planning Act, and hereby adopts the Plan; and be it

FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Public Utilities Commission hereby directs the General Manager to transmit the 2005 Plan update to State of California Department of Water Resources by December 31, 2005, and to the California State Library within 30 days of adoption.

*I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Public Utilities Commission at its meeting of \_\_\_\_\_*

---

*Secretary, Public Utilities Commission*

# Appendix C

## Water Shortage Allocation Plans

- **Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan**
- **Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (“Tier One Plan”)**
- **Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan Among Suburban Customers (“Tier Two Plan”)**

**This page intentionally left blank**

# **RETAIL WATER SHORTAGE ALLOCATION PLAN**

December 11, 2001

## **Table of Contents**

### **I. Introduction**

- A. Purpose and Need for Retail Shortage Plan**
  - 1. Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan**
  - 2. Past Drought Experience**
- B. Long-term Conservation Programs and Existing Demand Reduction Policies/Ordinances**
  - 1. Long-term Conservation Programs**
  - 2. Demand Reduction Policies/Ordinances**
  - 3. Relationship of Long-term Conservation Programs and Future Demand Reduction**
- C. Components of the Plan**

### **II. Process for Declaring Shortage**

- A. Timing and Assessment of Water System Conditions**
- B. Delivery Reduction Levels**
- C. Initiation of Delivery Reduction Program**

### **III. Allocation Method and Process**

- A. Types of Allocation Methods**
- B. Preferred Allocation Process**
- C. Appeal Process**
- D. Enforcement**

## **I. Introduction**

### **A. Purpose and Need for Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan**

The intent of the Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan (Plan) is to provide the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) with a guidance tool to be used for allocating water amongst the City and County San Francisco retail customers (“retail customers”) in the event of a water shortage due to drought. Additionally, the Plan provides retail customers with a framework for understanding how the SFPUC intends to allocate water resources during times of water shortage due to drought. The expectation is that this Plan can help retail customers better anticipate how their individual water supply will be affected during a drought.

The need for this Plan has come about as a result of a series of actions and experiences including the SFPUC’s adoption of the Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan and the drought of 1987-1992. At the time of the 1987-1992 drought, the SFPUC, in the absence of a drought plan, reacted to the drought by adopting a short-term approach for allocating water resources amongst both retail and wholesale customers. This Plan in combination with the Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan puts in place a long-term plan for responding to levels of water shortage due drought. The following sections describe these actions and experiences in more detail.

#### ***1. Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan***

In October 2000, the SFPUC adopted an Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (IWSAP) that provides a method and process by which the SFPUC intends to allocate water resources between its collective retail customers and wholesale customers during system-wide water shortages of up to 20 percent resulting from drought. The IWSAP was subsequently adopted by all 29 wholesale customers between October 2000 and June 2001 thereby officially activating the allocation method and process outlined in the IWASP.

The allocation method adopted in the IWSAP relies on a percentage decrease of inside and outside water use and provides a notification schedule for informing customers of an upcoming drought. The IWSAP also outlines a structure for water transfers between the retail and wholesale customers. Finally, the IWSAP identifies an enforcement process for ensuring that the allocations are adhered to through the application of excess use charges.

This Retail Plan is consistent with the IWSAP in its methodology, schedule and enforcement process.

#### ***2. Past Drought Experience***

The SFPUC, along with the entire State of California, experienced a significant drought from 1987 to 1992. During this time the SFPUC experienced system-wide shortages of 25 to nearly 45 percent. In response to the drought, the SFPUC instituted mandatory rationing which required retail customers to reduce indoor and outdoor consumption based on specified allocations for those use types. As the drought progressed, SFPUC

retail customers were required to reduce total consumption by 14 percent, up to approximately 32 percent. If customers consumed beyond their allotted amount they were faced with excess use charges. For the most part, customers were able to reduce their indoor use through installation of water-conserving devices such as low-flow toilets, showerheads and faucet aerators.

The Customer Service Bureau of the SFPUC created a short-term rationing unit to implement the drought program. The rationing unit's primary responsibility was to enforce mandatory rationing and manage the allocation and appeal process. Throughout the drought, the rationing unit received 131,000 requests for modified allocations. In general, allocations were modified on the basis of increased occupancy, medical exemptions, allowances for past conservation, increased business, and other miscellaneous reasons. Modifications were based on a per capita allotment.

The rationing unit also performed audits on those customers who consumed water beyond their allocations. This was done in an effort to identify the presence of leaks or other system failures that resulted in excess use.

## **B. Long-term Conservation Programs and Existing Demand Reduction Policies/Ordinances**

### ***1. Long-term Conservation Programs***

In 1986, prior to the 1987-1992 drought, the SFPUC established a long-term conservation program. A conservation administrator was hired to implement the program. The programs, at that time, included public information and education; a conservation device retrofit program; landscape water audit program; and a low-use landscaping program. During the drought the long-term conservation program continued.

In 1991, the SFPUC elevated its long-term conservation program when it became a signatory to the *Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California*. This MOU outlined water-conserving Best Management Practices (BMPs) that all signatories agreed to implement. Today's BMPs include:

- Interior and Exterior Water Audits and Incentive for Single Family Residential and Multi-family Residential Customers
- Residential Plumbing Retrofit
- System Water Audits, Leak Detection and Repair
- Metering with Commodity rates for all New Connections and Retrofit of Existing Connections
- Large Landscape Conservation Programs and Incentives
- Horizontal Axis Washer Rebate Programs
- Public Information
- School Education Programs
- Commercial, Industrial and Institutional Water Conservation
- Wholesale Agency Assistance Programs
- Conservation Pricing
- Conservation Coordinator
- Water Waste Prohibition

- Residential Ultra Low Flush Toilet Replacement Programs

Through the implementation of the long-term conservation program, the SFPUC retail residential customers have reduced their per capita per day (pcpd) demand by 12 gallons. That is, prior to the 1987-1992 drought per capita residential demand was at 73 gallons per capita per day (gpcpd) while current demand is at 61 gpcd. Approximately 95 percent of SFPUC retail customers have signed affidavits confirming that they have installed water-conserving devices in their homes to eliminate water waste. Such devices include low flush toilets, faucet aerators and low flow showerheads.

## **2. Existing Demand Reduction Policies/Ordinances**

In addition to the long-term conservation programs in place, the SFPUC and Board of Supervisors have implemented several demand reduction policies and ordinances that encourage the reduction of potable water use. These policies and ordinances range from requiring installation of conservation devices at the time of residential resale to development of groundwater and recycled water sources. The following summarizes measures adopted through 2001.

### Water Conservation Ordinances

*Ordinance 392-90: Water Conservation Fixtures in New and Renovated Buildings*<sup>1</sup>. This ordinance changed San Francisco plumbing codes to require all new buildings (and all buildings in which the water drainage system is substantially altered modified or renovated) to install/retrofit toilets and urinals with fixtures using no more than 1.6 gallons per flush and 1 gallon per flush, respectively.

*Ordinance 185-91 and Ordinance 346-91: Plumbing Fixture Retrofit in Multi-family Residential Buildings and Single-Family Residential Buildings*<sup>2</sup>. Collectively these ordinances require water conservation device retrofits within multi-family and single-family residential buildings upon sale, transfer of title, or major improvement to a dwelling. The ordinance also required all applicable fixtures within multi-family residential units to be retrofitted within three years subsequent to the effective date of the ordinances (by the end of 1994).

Retrofit requirements include:

- Installation of Showerheads with a capacity not exceeding 2.5 gallons per minute;
- Installation of aerators attached to sinks and basins where possible; and
- Installation of flush reducers, flow restrictors, volume reducers, or toilets with a capacity not exceeding 3.5 gallons per flush.

*Ordinance 359-91: Plumbing Fixture Retrofit of Commercial Buildings, including Tourist Hotels and Motels*<sup>3</sup>. This ordinance required the same plumbing retrofit requirements for commercial buildings, including tourist hotels and motels as was required for single and multi-family residential buildings. Compliance of this ordinance was also required by 1994.

<sup>1</sup> San Francisco Plumbing Code sections 905 and 1001.1

<sup>2</sup> San Francisco Housing Code, Chapter 12A, Section 12A01-12A14

<sup>3</sup> San Francisco Building Code, Chapter 53B, Sections 53B01-53B15

*Ordinance 92-91(as amended by Ordinance 192-00): Water Use for Landscaping in New Developments*<sup>4</sup>. This ordinance requires particular water-conserving landscape strategies be employed for any new commercial, governmental or residential (two or more units) building on a lot exceeding 3,500 square feet or with a landscaping area of more than 1,000 square feet. The specific requirements of the ordinance include:

- Total area devoted to turf grass; decorative water use and water intensive planting must be limited to 15% of the parcel area. The limitation does not apply to children's play areas, public recreation areas or other such areas;
- Strips of turf less than 8 feet wide are prohibited;
- Water intensive plants must be grouped together and must be irrigated on a separate cycle from turf grass;
- Slopes exceeding 10% adjacent to the hardscape cannot consist of turf grass;
- All large areas must have separately metered irrigation systems;
- Valves and circuits shall be separated based on water use and must be set to operate between 5 p.m. and 10 a.m.; and
- A soil analysis must be done on the soil used for the landscape. A report specifying how the soil deficiencies will be meet must accompany the application for the meter.

*Ordinance 148-99: Plumbing Retrofit of Municipal Buildings*<sup>5</sup>. This ordinance requires all municipal buildings to replace their water-inefficient toilets with 1.6 gallons per flush toilets and showerheads with 1.5 gallons per minute showerheads by June 6, 2005.

#### Recycled Water Ordinances

*Ordinances 390-91 and 391-91(as amended by Ordinance 393-94): Mandatory Use of Reclaimed Water*<sup>6</sup>. These ordinances require the development of a Recycled Water Master Plan including the designation of recycled (or reclaimed) water use areas within San Francisco and requires the installation of dual plumbing systems within the recycled water use areas for the following situations:

- New or remodeled buildings and all subdivisions (except condominium conversions) with a total area of 40,000 square feet or more; and
- New and existing irrigated areas of 1,000 square feet or more.

*Ordinance 175-91: Mandatory Use of Non-Potable Water for Soil Compaction and Dust Control*<sup>7</sup>. This ordinance requires the use of non-potable water for soil compaction and dust control during construction and demolition projects.

---

<sup>4</sup> San Francisco Administrative Code, Chapter 63, 63-63.11

<sup>5</sup> San Francisco Administrative Code, Chapter 82, Section 4.

<sup>6</sup> San Francisco Public Works Code, Article 22, Sections 1200-1210

<sup>7</sup> San Francisco Public Works Code, Article 21, Sections 1100-1107

### Water Waste Prohibitions

The Customer Service Bureau currently enforces several water waste prohibitions through a complaint/inspection process. The following prohibitions are subject to that process:

- Water waste, including but not limited to, any flooding or runoff into the street or gutters is prohibited;
- Hoses used for any purpose must have positive shut-off valves;
- Restaurants shall serve water to customers only upon request; and
- Water used for all cooling purposes and commercial car washes must be recycled.

### **3. *Relationship between Future Demand Reductions and Existing Long-term Conservation Programs***

The SFPUC retail customers are facing a hardened demand as a result of long-term conservation programs and installation of water-conserving devices during the 1987-92 drought. As a result of these factors, residential demand has been reduced by 12 gallons per capita per day (gpcpd) since pre-drought demand levels. In addition, approximately 95 percent of residential customers have signed affidavits attesting to the fact that they have installed low-flush toilets, faucet aerators and low-flow showerheads. Furthermore, the SFPUC's consistent implementation of BMPs for water conservation, as identified above, has resulted in hardened demand for commercial, industrial and institutional customers.

This hardened demand means that reducing demand during future droughts will be challenging. As mentioned previously, during the 1987-92 drought there was an opportunity to reduce demand by installing low-flush toilets, faucet aerators and low-flow showerheads. That opportunity has been significantly reduced. This means that during the next drought demand reduction will most likely come from changing the frequency in which water-consuming devices are used. For example, reducing the number of times the toilet is flushed or running the washing machine less frequently.

Despite the challenge, there is a need for the SFPUC to adopt a plan to be implemented during droughts that will result in reducing water delivery from the SFPUC reservoir system. This includes adopting a water shortage allocation plan, the principal objective of this Retail Plan.

### **C. Components of the Plan**

The Retail Plan consists of two primary sections: (1) Declaring a water shortage and (2) Allocation method and process. The former section describes the process for identifying and declaring a water shortage due to drought. The latter section describes the process of allocating water amongst retail customers during a drought, the process of appealing those allocations and enforcement of allocations.

## II. Process for Declaring Shortage

### A. Timing and Assessment of Water System Conditions

The SFPUC water supply system relies on precipitation and snowmelt stored in its reservoirs from one year to the next. It is this “carry-over” storage that the SFPUC relies on to be able to meet wholesale and retail demand. Because of the importance of “carry-over” storage, the water supply condition of the SFPUC system is constantly monitored and evaluated. Look-ahead forecasts are updated as a year’s hydrology and operations change. Generally in early winter of any year, SFPUC staff can begin providing a forecast of water supply conditions for the upcoming year based on known and anticipated winter and spring precipitation and snowpack. The annual precipitation, snowmelt, and “carry-over” storage together constitute the SFPUC’s reservoir storage condition. Using data for each of these factors, SFPUC staff is able to determine whether the reservoir system will be capable of serving full deliveries to the SFPUC customers.

Consistent with the Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan, if the SFPUC reservoir system appears incapable of meeting system-wide demand due to drought, the SFPUC is expected to declare a water shortage by March 31 of that drought year. The General Manager, or designee, is responsible for declaring such a shortage.

### B. Delivery Reduction Levels

To aid in balancing the SFPUC supplies with demands during drought, the SFPUC has developed a general protocol that links anticipated total<sup>8</sup> reservoir storage conditions to suggested delivery reductions. The SFPUC total reservoir system has the capacity to store up to 1,627,000 acre-feet. In relation to this storage capacity and a current system-wide demand of 260 million gallons per day (mgd), when it appears the total system storage will not reach above approximately 1,000,000 acre-feet at the end of the spring-summer snowmelt, the SFPUC may begin to evaluate whether the reservoir system will be capable of serving full deliveries to its customers.<sup>9</sup> If the reservoir system is determined incapable of serving full deliveries to SFPUC customers, the SFPUC may impose a level of delivery reduction. As anticipated reservoir storage becomes more depleted during drought, a greater level of delivery reduction may be required. There are three stages of water delivery reduction that correspond to the SFPUC protocol. The three stages are:

- (1) Stage 1 – requires system-wide demand reduction of 5 to 10 percent. This stage results in a voluntary rationing request of customers. At this stage, it is likely that retail water customers will be alerted to the status of water supply conditions and reminded of water use prohibitions as well as informed of any incentives and programs available to reduce water demand (i.e. acceleration of long-term conservation programs such as toilet rebate programs, leak detection audits, and the like)

---

<sup>8</sup> “total reservoir storage” includes all system reservoirs (Lloyd, Eleanor, Hetch Hetchy, San Anotonio, Calaveras, Crystal Springs, Pilarcitos, and San Andreas) and the water bank at New Don Pedro Reservoir.

<sup>9</sup> This reduction point is subject to change as total system-wide demand increases over time.

- (2) Stage 2 – requires system-wide demand reduction of 11 to 20 percent. This stage results in mandatory rationing programs. In addition to implementing Stage 1 actions, all customers will receive an allocation of water. Any use beyond that allocation will become subject to excess use charges, installation of flow restrictor devices or shut-off of water. The latter two consequences may also be imposed if water waste prohibitions are violated.
- (3) Stage 3 – requires system-wide demand reduction of 20 percent or greater. This stage results in mandatory rationing programs and results in the same actions identified under Stage 2 with further reduced allocations.

### **C. Initiation of Delivery Reduction Program**

Prior to the initiation of any of water delivery reductions, whether it be initial implementation of reduced delivery or increasing the severity of water shortage, the SFPUC will outline the water supply situation, proposed water use reduction objectives, alternatives to water use reductions, methods to calculate water use allocations and adjustments, compliance methodology and enforcement measures, and budget considerations at a regularly scheduled Commission meeting for public input. The meeting will be advertised and the public will be invited to comment on the SFPUC's intent to reduce deliveries in accordance with the requirements of California Water Code Section 6066 of the Government Code.

**Revenue and Expenditure Impacts During Water Shortages.** The SFPUC uses a uniform volume charge. As a result, as sales decrease revenues are lost on a per unit basis. Because the marginal cost of water production is miniscule, as production is reduced the cost of service remains the same. Therefore, during a water shortage, as occurred during the 1987-92 drought, the SFPUC may need to raise water rates to make up for lost revenue due to less water use. The SFPUC retail rates, however, are frozen until 2006 due to Proposition H. As a result, retail rates cannot be adjusted to make up for revenue shortfalls unless voters repeal the Proposition or the Mayor declares an emergency as provided for in the City's Charter. The SFPUC does maintain an unappropriated fund balance that can be used to offset the effects of revenue shortfall. Budget considerations will be discussed at the time a drought is declared and revisited as the drought progresses.

### III. Allocation Method and Process

#### A. Types of Allocation Methods

In the event of a mandatory rationing program, the SFPUC must adopt a system for allocating water amongst its retail customers. During the 1987-1992 drought four allocation methods were considered. They were the inside/outside or seasonal allocation method, the per capita allocation method, the uniform allocation method, and the percentage allocation method. The following provides a description of each method and potential advantages or disadvantages of applying each method.

**Inside/Outside allocation method.** The Inside/Outside method, also referred to as seasonal method, applies a percent reduction to both indoor and outdoor use. To determine an individual's allocation, a base year is used and reductions are made to both inside and outside usage. Winter usage is identified as typically reflecting inside use. The average of the winter months (November, December, January, February) of the base year is used as the baseline for determining inside use for all 12 months. Usage in excess of the baseline is considered outside use. The monthly or bi-monthly inside/outside allocation is a composite of the inside use and the outside use reduced by their respective percentages. This method distributes water equitably and has been proven effective in achieving prior system-wide consumption goals. However, because this method reduces water allocations for all customers regardless of their current use, there is concern that water users consuming very low amounts of water will be affected disproportionately.

**Per capita allocation method.** The per capita allocation method applies a fixed amount of daily water for each resident. The allocation method requires that each residential occupant receives a fixed daily amount of water. To implement this method a census of the service area is required. Conducting a census is highly time consuming and the response to the survey is often statistically low and inaccurate. The method does not allow for differences in dwelling type, existing landscaping needs or special individual circumstances. A per capita allocation would prove unworkable with commercial and industrial customers and would require a different method for determining allocations.

**Uniform allocation method.** The uniform allocation method applies a fixed daily amount per dwelling unit for all residential customers. This method does not distribute water equitably to all customers, especially since it does not take into considerations the number of individuals living in the dwelling unit. As in the per capita plan, this method would prove unworkable for commercial and industrial customers.

**Percentage allocation method.** The method requires water allocation to be based on a straight percent reduction of past use. As an example to achieve a specified reduction goal, all customers would be allotted a percentage of the amount used in each billing period in the base year. The method requires a much greater reduction in inside use and could cause hardship on residential and commercial customers.

## **B. Preferred Allocation Method: Inside/Outside Method**

During the 1987-92 drought the Inside/Outside method was implemented because it was found to be the most fair and reasonable method amongst the alternatives. At that time for those customers that appealed their allocations a per capita allocation was applied to the account.<sup>10</sup>

The Inside/Outside method will be applied to allocating water amongst retail customers during a water shortage due to drought. The allocation method will be applied to all accounts using more than 3 units of water per two-month billing period. A percentage reduction of inside and outside use will be applied to all accounts using more than 3 units of water during a two-month billing period. The appropriate percentage reductions to inside and outside use will be determined by the General Manager, or designee. The per capita allocation method will be used for customers who appeal their allotments. The formula will be similar in structure to that used during the 1987-92 drought. The General Manager, or designee, will determine at the time of the drought the number of gallons per capita per day to be used for the per capita method.

## **C. Allocation Process**

As discussed previously, if the SFPUC anticipates that the reservoir system will be incapable of serving full deliveries to its customers, the SFPUC will announce a drought by March 31<sup>st</sup>. Consistent with the Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan, the SFPUC will inform its retail customers of a water shortage by March 31<sup>st</sup>. The SFPUC will determine water allocations for each retail customer account using the Inside/Outside allocation method. Average winter and summer use factored into the Inside/Outside methodology will be based on water use for each retail customer from the previous year. For drought periods covering consecutive years, allocations will be based on water use for the last year prior to the drought declaration. The SFPUC will provide water use allocations to all retail customers by May 1<sup>st</sup> of the drought year. The water use allocations will become effective July 1<sup>st</sup>.

## **D. Appeal Process**

On or before May 1<sup>st</sup>, retail customers will be notified of their reduced water allocations. Each retail customer will have the opportunity to appeal the allocation based on increased occupancy, medical exemptions, increased business, or other miscellaneous reasons. The SFPUC will provide retail customers with instructions on how to file appeals at the time the customers are notified of the water use allocations. The SFPUC will also inform customers of the methodology to be used in modifying allocations if they are granted.

---

<sup>10</sup> For illustration purposes the following describes how the per capita method was applied to appeals. The per capita allocation was calculated based on the number of occupants and a formula of 63 gpcpd for the first occupant, 55 gpcpd for the second occupant and 50 gpcpd for each additional occupant with a maximum total of 498 gpd per dwelling unit. As the 1987-92 drought worsened, the per capita allocation was based on the number of occupants and a formula of 50 gpcpd and a maximum total of 300 gpd for single family residences. It is important to note that at the time of the drought the average residential use was 74 gpcpd. Current average demand is 61 gpcpd.

## **E. Enforcement**

The primary methods of enforcing mandatory rationing include excess use charges; installation of flow restrictors and/or shut-off of water.

During the 1987-92 drought excess use charges were applied as follows:

- If a customer consumed up to 10% over their allotment they would be charged 2 times the normal rate;
- If a customer consumed 10.01% to 20% over their allotment they would be charged 8 times the normal rate; and
- If a customer consumed 20.01% or over their allotment they would be charged 10 times the normal rate.

In the event of mandatory rationing, the SFPUC will impose excess use charges similar to those described above. The General Manager, or designee, will inform retail customers of the multiplier rate that will be applied for determining excess use charges. The SFPUC will also offer an audit at the first run-over of the allocation to determine if there are any leaks. In some cases, excess use charges may be reversed if leaks are found and repaired immediately.

In the event that water is used in excess of the customer's specified allotment, the SFPUC could, after one written warning, install a flow restrictor on the customer's service line. The customer may be charged to install and remove the flow restrictor, as was done in the 1987-92 drought. The General Manager, or designee, will determine the relevant charge at the time of the drought. If a customer continues to consume water in excess of its allotment, the SFPUC has the authority to discontinue the customer's water service and require the customer to bear the cost for the re-connection of water service.

The Landlord Pass-through Ordinance<sup>11</sup> allows landlords to pass up to 50 percent of excess use charges on to their tenants under the following conditions:

- (a) the landlord must provide written certification that permanently-installed retrofit devices to reduce water use in toilet flushing or low-flow toilets (1.6 gallons per flush), low flow showerheads (no more than 2.5 gallons per minute), and faucet aerators (where installation is physically feasible);
- (b) the landlord provides written certification that there are no none plumbing leaks in the building and that any reported leaks have been fixed; and
- (c) the landlord provides a copy of the water bill for the period in which the penalty was charged.

Under mandatory rationing, the SFPUC will also specify waste water prohibitions that if violated may result in installation of a flow restrictor and shut-off of water, if the violation continues.

---

<sup>11</sup> San Francisco Administrative Code Section 37.3

All or some of the following water waste prohibitions may be enforced during a drought. The General Manager, or designee, will declare and inform customers of all water waste prohibitions at the time of a drought.

***Water Waste Prohibitions***

- Water waste, including but not limited to, any flooding or runoff into the street or gutters, shall be prohibited.
- Hoses shall not be used to clean sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, homes, businesses, parking lots, roofs, awnings or other hard surfaces areas.
- Hoses used for any purpose shall have positive shutoff valves.
- Restaurants shall serve water to customers only upon request.
- Potable water shall not to be used to clean, fill or maintain levels in decorative fountains.
- Use of additional water shall not be allowed for new landscaping or expansion of existing facilities unless low water use landscaping designs and irrigation systems are employed.
- Water service connections for new construction shall be granted only if water saving fixtures or devices are incorporated into the plumbing system.
- Use of potable water for consolidation of backfill, dust control or other non-essential construction purposes shall be prohibited.
- Irrigation of lawns, play fields, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, and landscaping of any type with potable water shall be reduced by at least the amount specified for outside use in the adopted rationing plan.
- Verified water waste as determined by the Water Department would serve as prima facie evidence that the allocation assigned to the water account is excessive; therefore, the allocation shall be subject to review and possible reduction, including termination of service.
- Water used for all cooling purposes shall be recycled.
- The use of groundwater and/or reclaimed water for irrigation of golf courses, median strips, and similar turf areas shall be strongly encouraged.
- The use of groundwater and/or reclaimed water for street sweepers/washers shall be strongly encouraged.

- The washing of all automobiles, motorcycles, RVS, trucks, transit vehicles, trailers, boats, trains and airplanes shall be prohibited outside of a commercial washing facility.
- Exceptions to the above use restriction will apply to windows on all vehicles and such commercial or safety vehicles requiring cleaning for health and safety reasons.
- Water used for all cooling purposes or for commercial car washes shall be recycled.
- The use of potable water on golf courses shall be limited to the irrigation of putting greens. The use of groundwater and reclaimed water shall be permitted when approved by the Department of Health.
- The filling of new swimming pools, spas, hot tubs or the draining and refilling of existing pools, etc., shall be prohibited; topping off shall be allowed to the extent that the designated allocation is not exceeded.
- The irrigation of median strips with potable water shall be prohibited. The use of groundwater and reclaimed water shall be permitted when approved by the Department of Health.
- The use of potable water for street sweepers/washers shall be prohibited. The use of groundwater and reclaimed water shall be permitted when approved by the Department of Health.

# INTERIM WATER SHORTAGE ALLOCATION PLAN

This Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (“Plan”) describes the method for allocating water between the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (“SFPUC”) and the Suburban Purchasers collectively during shortages caused by drought. The Plan implements a method for allocating water among the individual Suburban Purchasers which has been adopted by the Suburban Purchasers. The Plan includes provisions for transfers, banking, and excess use charges. The Plan applies only when the SFPUC determines that a system-wide water shortage due to drought exists, and all references to “shortages” and “water shortages” are to be so understood. This Plan is adopted pursuant to Section 7.03(a) of the 1984 Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract (“Master Contract”).

## SECTION 1. SHORTAGE CONDITIONS

**1.1. Projected Available SFPUC Water Supply.** The SFPUC shall make an annual determination as to whether or not a shortage condition exists. The determination of projected available water supply shall consider, among other things, stored water, projected runoff, water acquired by the SFPUC from non-SFPUC sources, inactive storage, reservoir losses, allowance for carryover storage, and water bank balances, if any, described in Section 3.

**1.2 Projected SFPUC Purchases.** The SFPUC will utilize purchase data, including volumes of water purchased by the Suburban Purchasers and by Direct City Water Users (as those terms are used in the Master Contract) in the year immediately prior to the drought, along with other available relevant information, as a basis for determining projected system-wide water purchases from the SFPUC for the upcoming year.

**1.3. Shortage Conditions.** The SFPUC will compare the available water supply (Section 1.1) with projected system-wide water purchases (Section 1.2). A shortage condition exists if the SFPUC determines that the projected available water supply is less than projected system-wide water purchases in the upcoming Supply Year (defined as the period from July 1 through June 30). When a shortage condition exists, SFPUC will determine whether voluntary or mandatory actions will be required to reduce purchases of SFPUC water to required levels.

**1.3.1 Voluntary Response.** If the SFPUC determines that voluntary actions will be sufficient to accomplish the necessary reduction in water use throughout its service area, the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers will make good faith efforts to reduce their water purchases to stay within their annual shortage allocations and associated monthly water use budgets. The SFPUC will not impose excess use charges during periods of voluntary rationing, but may suspend the prospective accumulation of water bank credits, or impose a ceiling on further accumulation of bank credits, consistent with Section 3.2.1 of this Plan.

**1.3.2 Mandatory Response.** If the SFPUC determines that mandatory actions will be required to accomplish the necessary reduction in water use in the SFPUC service area, the SFPUC may implement excess use charges as set forth in Section 4 of this Plan.

**1.4. Period of Shortage.** A shortage period commences when the SFPUC determines that a water shortage exists, as set forth in a declaration of water shortage emergency issued by the SFPUC pursuant to California Water Code Sections 350 et seq. Termination of the water shortage emergency will be declared by resolution of the SFPUC.

**SECTION 2. SHORTAGE ALLOCATIONS**

**2.1. Annual Allocations between the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers.** The annual water supply available during shortages will be allocated between the SFPUC and the collective Suburban Purchasers as follows:

Level of System Wide Reduction in Water Use Required	Share of Available Water	
	SFPUC Share	Suburban Purchasers Share
5% or less	35.5%	64.5%
6% through 10%	36.0%	64.0%
11% through 15%	37.0%	63.0%
16% through 20%	37.5%	62.5%

The water allocated to the SFPUC shall correspond to the total allocation for all Direct City Water Users as defined in Section 4.01 of the Master Contract.

**2.2 Annual Allocations among the Suburban Purchasers.** The annual water supply allocated to the Suburban Purchasers collectively during system wide shortages of 20 percent or less will be apportioned among them based on a methodology adopted by all of the Suburban Purchasers, which shall supersede the provisions of Section 7.03(b) of the Master Contract, as contemplated in Section 7.03(a) of the Master Contract. In any year for which the methodology must be applied, the Bay Area Water Users Association (“BAWUA”) will calculate each Suburban Purchaser’s individual percentage share of the amount of water allocated to the Suburban Purchasers collectively pursuant to Section 2.1. Following the declaration or reconfirmation of a water shortage emergency by the SFPUC, BAWUA will deliver to the SFPUC General Manager a list, signed by the President of BAWUA’s Board of Directors and its General Manager, showing each Suburban Purchaser together with its percentage share and stating that the list has been prepared in accordance with the methodology adopted by the Suburban Purchasers. The SFPUC shall allocate water to each Suburban Purchaser, as specified in the list. The shortage allocations so established may be transferred as provided in Section 2.5 of this Plan.

The methodology adopted by the Suburban Purchasers utilizes the rolling average of each individual Suburban Purchaser’s purchases from the SFPUC during the three immediately preceding Supply Years. The SFPUC agrees to provide BAWUA by November 1 of each year a list showing the amount of water purchased by each Suburban Purchaser during the immediately preceding Supply Year. The list will be prepared using Customer Service Bureau report MGT440 (or comparable official record in use at the time), adjusted as required for any reporting

errors or omissions, and will be transmitted by the SFPUC General Manager or his designee.

### **2.3. Limited Applicability of Plan to System Wide Shortages Greater Than Twenty**

**Percent.** The allocations of water between the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers collectively, provided for in Section 2.1, apply only to shortages of 20 percent or less. The SFPUC and Suburban Purchasers recognize the possibility of a drought occurring which could create system-wide shortages greater than 20 percent despite actions taken by the SFPUC aimed at reducing the probability and severity of water shortages in the SFPUC service area. If the SFPUC determines that a system wide water shortage greater than 20 percent exists, the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers agree to meet within 10 days and discuss whether a change is required to the allocation set forth in Section 2.1 in order to mitigate undue hardships that might otherwise be experienced by individual Suburban Purchasers or Direct City Water Users. Following these discussions, the water allocation set forth in Section 2.1 of this Plan, or a modified version thereof, may be adopted by mutual written consent of the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers. If the SFPUC and Suburban Purchasers meet and cannot agree on an appropriate allocation within 30 days of the SFPUC's determination of water shortage greater than 20 percent, then (1) the provisions of Section 7.03(b) of the Master Contract will apply, unless (2) all of the Suburban Purchasers direct in writing that an allocation methodology agreed to by them be used to apportion the water to be made available to the Suburban Purchasers collectively, in lieu of the provisions of Section 7.03(b).

The provisions of this Plan relating to transfers (in Section 2.5), banking (in Section 3), and excess use charges (in Section 4) shall continue to apply during system-wide shortages greater than 20 percent.

**2.4. Monthly Water Budgets.** Within 10 days after adopting a declaration of water shortage emergency, the SFPUC will determine the amount of water allocated to the Suburban Purchasers collectively pursuant to Section 2.1. The SFPUC General Manager, using the percentages shown on the list delivered by BAWUA pursuant to Section 2.2, will calculate each Suburban Purchaser's individual annual allocation. The SFPUC General Manager, or his designee, will then provide each Suburban Purchaser with a proposed schedule of monthly water budgets based on the pattern of monthly water purchases during the Supply Year immediately preceding the declaration of shortage (the "Default Schedule"). Each Suburban Purchaser may, within two weeks of receiving its Default Schedule, provide the SFPUC with an alternative monthly water budget that reschedules its annual shortage allocation over the course of the succeeding Supply Year. If a Suburban Purchaser does not deliver an alternative monthly water budget to the SFPUC within two weeks of its receipt of the Default Schedule, then its monthly budget for the ensuing Supply Year shall be the Default Schedule proposed by the SFPUC.

Monthly water budgets will be derived from annual allocations for purposes of accounting for excess use. Monthly water budgets shall be adjusted during the year to account for transfers of shortage allocation under Section 2.5 and transfers of banked water under Section 3.4.

**2.5. Transfers of Shortage Allocations.** Voluntary transfers of shortage allocations between the SFPUC and any Suburban Purchasers, and between any Suburban Purchasers, will be permitted using the same procedure as that for transfers of banked water set forth in Section 3.4. The

SFPUC and the Bay Area Water Users Association (BAWUA) shall be notified of each transfer. Transfers of shortage allocations shall be deemed to be emergency transfers described in Sections 7.05 and 7.07(a) of the Master Contract and shall become effective on the third business day after notice of the transfer has been delivered to the SFPUC. Transfers of shortage allocations shall be in compliance with Section 7.05 of the Master Contract. The transferring parties will meet with the SFPUC, if requested, to discuss any effect the transfer may have on its operations.

### **SECTION 3. SHORTAGE WATER BANKING**

**3.1. Water Bank Accounts.** The SFPUC shall create a water bank account for itself and each Suburban Purchaser during shortages in conjunction with its resale customer billing process. Bank accounts will account for amounts of water that are either saved or used in excess of the shortage allocation for each agency; the accounts are not used for tracking billings and payments. When a shortage period is in effect (as defined in Section 1.4), the following provisions for bank credits, debits, and transfers shall be in force. A statement of bank balance for each Suburban Purchaser will be included with the SFPUC's monthly water bills.

**3.2. Bank Account Credits.** Each month, monthly purchases will be compared to the monthly budget for that month. Any unused shortage allocation by an agency will be credited to that agency's water bank account. Credits will accumulate during the entire shortage period, subject to potential restrictions imposed pursuant to Section 3.2.1. Credits remaining at the end of the shortage period will be zeroed out; no financial or other credit shall be granted for banked water.

**3.2.1. Maximum Balances.** The SFPUC may suspend the prospective accumulation of credits in all accounts. Alternatively, the SFPUC may impose a ceiling on further accumulation of credits in water bank balances based on a uniform ratio of the bank balance to the annual water allocation. In making a decision to suspend the prospective accumulation of water bank credits, the SFPUC shall consider the available water supply as set forth in Section 1.1 of this Plan and other reasonable, relevant factors.

**3.3. Account Debits.** Each month, monthly purchases will be compared to the budget for that month. Purchases in excess of monthly budgets will be debited against an agency's water bank account. Bank debits remaining at the end of the fiscal year will be subject to excess use charges (see Section 4).

**3.4. Transfers of Banked Water.** In addition to the transfers of shortage allocations provided for in Section 2.5, voluntary transfers of banked water will also be permitted between the SFPUC and any Suburban Purchaser, and among the Suburban Purchasers. The volume of transferred water will be credited to the transferee's water bank account and debited against the transferor's water bank account. The transferring parties must notify the SFPUC and BAWUA of each transfer in writing (so that adjustments can be made to bank accounts), and will meet with the SFPUC, if requested, to discuss any affect the transfer may have on SFPUC operations. Transfers of banked water shall be deemed to be emergency transfers described in Sections 7.05 and 7.07(a) of the Master Contract and shall become effective on the third business day after notice of the transfer has been delivered to the SFPUC. If the SFPUC incurs extraordinary costs in implementing transfers, it will give written notice to the transferring parties within ten (10)

business days after receipt of notice of the transfer. Extraordinary costs means additional costs directly attributable to accommodating transfers and which are not incurred in non-drought years nor simply as a result of the shortage condition itself. Extraordinary costs shall be calculated in accordance with the procedures in the Master Contract and shall be subject to the disclosure and auditing requirements in the Master Contract. In the case of transfers between Suburban Purchasers, such extraordinary costs shall be considered to be expenses chargeable solely to individual Suburban Purchasers and shall be borne equally by the parties to the transfer. In the case of transfers between the SFPUC and a Suburban Purchaser, the SFPUC's share of any extraordinary transfer costs shall not be added to the Suburban Revenue Requirement.

**3.4.1. Transfer Limitations.** The agency transferring banked water will be allowed to transfer no more than the accumulated balance in its bank. Transfers of estimated prospective banked credits and the "overdrafting" of accounts shall not be permitted. The price of transfer water originally derived from the SFPUC system is to be determined by the transferring parties and is not specified herein. Transfers of banked water shall be in compliance with Section 7.05 of the Master Contract.

## **SECTION 4. WHOLESALE EXCESS USE CHARGES**

**4.1. Amount of Excess Use Charges.** Monthly excess use charges shall be determined by the SFPUC at the time of the declared water shortage consistent with the calendar in Section 6 and in accordance with Section 5.03 of the Master Contract. The excess use charges will be in the form of multipliers applied to the rate in effect at the time the excess use occurs. The same excess use charge multipliers shall apply to the Suburban Purchasers and all Direct City Water Users. The excess use charge multipliers apply only to the charges for water delivered at the rate in effect at the time the excess use occurred.

**4.2 Monitoring Suburban Water Use.** During periods of voluntary rationing, water usage greater than a customer's allocation (as determined in Section 2) will be indicated on each SFPUC monthly water bill. During periods of mandatory rationing, monthly and cumulative water usage greater than a Suburban Purchaser's shortage allocation and the associated excess use charges will be indicated on each SFPUC monthly water bill.

**4.3. Suburban Excess Use Charge Payments.** An annual reconciliation will be made of monthly excess use charges according to the calendar in Section 6. Annual excess use charges will be calculated by comparing total annual purchases for each Suburban Purchaser with its annual shortage allocation (as adjusted for transfers of shortage allocations and banked water, if any). Excess use charge payments by those Suburban Purchasers with net excess use will be paid according to the calendar in Section 6. The SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers have discussed the possibility of dedicating excess use charges paid by Suburban Purchasers toward the purchase of water from the State Drought Water Bank or other willing sellers in order to provide additional water to the Suburban Purchasers. The parties may continue discussions of this concept in order to develop the accounting and operational details of such a program. However, unless and until the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers agree in writing to an amendment of the Plan to implement such a program, excess use charges paid by the Suburban Purchasers constitute "revenues received from the Suburban Purchasers for the sale of water" for purposes of Section 5.07 of the Master Contract.

## **SECTION 5. GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNING WATER SHORTAGE ALLOCATION PLAN**

**5.1. Construction of Terms.** This Plan is for the sole benefit of the parties and shall not be construed as granting rights to any person other than the parties or imposing obligations on a party to any person other than another party.

**5.2. Governing Law.** This Plan is made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

**5.3. Effect on Master Contract.** This Plan describes the method for allocating water between the SFPUC and the collective Suburban Purchasers during system-wide water shortages of 20 percent or less. This Plan also provides for the SFPUC to allocate water among the Suburban Purchasers in accordance with directions provided by the Suburban Purchasers through BAWUA under Section 2.2, and to implement a program by which such allocations may be voluntarily transferred among the Suburban Purchasers. The provisions of this Plan are intended to implement Section 7.03(a) of the Master Contract and do not affect, change or modify any other section, term or condition of the Master Contract.

**5.4. Role of Suburban Advisory Group.** Section 8.04 of the Master Contract identifies the Suburban Advisory Group as a forum for ensuring that the Suburban Purchasers are informed of matters affecting the SFPUC water system. Regularly scheduled meetings of the Suburban Advisory Group will be used to ensure that the important information concerning potential water shortages is provided to the Suburban Purchasers for consideration and examination. The parties agree to meet upon request up to two times per month in order to keep the SFPUC and the Suburban Advisory Group (or a subset of that group) informed of the status of the available water supply and measures under consideration to alleviate shortage conditions affecting the SFPUC water system.

**5.5. Inapplicability of Plan to Allocation of SFPUC System Water During Non-Shortage Periods and to Water Wheeling.** The SFPUC's agreement in this Plan to a respective share of SFPUC system water during years of shortage shall not be construed to provide a basis for the allocation of water between the SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers when no water shortage emergency exists. Nor shall this Plan provide any precedent for the transfer, banking, determination of available capacity, or rate to be charged for water proposed to be wheeled through the SFPUC system from non-SFPUC sources by any person or entity under Water Code Section 1810 et seq.

**5.6. Termination.** This Plan shall expire on June 30, 2009. The SFPUC and the Suburban Purchasers can mutually agree to revise or terminate this Plan prior to that date due to changes in the water delivery capability of the SFPUC system, the acquisition of new water supplies, and other factors affecting the availability of water from the SFPUC system during times of shortage.

## SECTION 6. ALLOCATION CALENDAR

**6.1. Annual Schedule.** The annual schedule for the shortage allocation process is shown below. This schedule may be changed by the SFPUC to facilitate implementation.

### **6.1.1**

<b>In All Years</b>	<b>Target Dates</b>
1. SFPUC delivers list of annual purchases by each Suburban Purchaser during the immediately preceding Supply Year	November 1
2. SFPUC meets with the Suburban Advisory Group and presents water supply forecast for the following Supply Year	January 1-30
3. SFPUC issues initial estimate of available water supply	February 1
4. SFPUC announces potential first year of drought (if applicable)	February 1
5. SFPUC and Suburban Advisory Group meet upon request to exchange information concerning water availability and projected system-wide purchases	February 1-May 31
6. SFPUC issues revised estimate of available water supply, and confirms continued potential shortage conditions, if applicable	March 1
7. SFPUC issues final estimate of available water supply	March 15
8. SFPUC determines amount of water available to Suburban Purchasers collectively	March 15
 <b>In Drought Years</b>	
	<b>Target Dates</b>
9. SFPUC formally declares the existence of water shortage emergency (or end of water shortage emergency, if applicable) under Water Code Sections 350 et. seq.	March 15-31
10. SFPUC declares the need for a voluntary or mandatory response	March 15-31
11. BAWUA submits calculation to SFPUC of individual Suburban Purchasers' percentage shares of water allocated to Suburban Purchasers collectively	March 15- 31
12. SFPUC determines individual shortage allocations, based on BAWUA's submittal of individual agency percentage shares to SFPUC, and monthly water budgets (Default Schedule)	March 25—April 10
13. Suburban Purchasers submit alternative monthly water budgets (optional)	April 8-April 24
14. Final drought shortage allocations are issued for the Supply Year beginning July 1 through June 30	May 1
15. Monthly water budgets become effective	July 1
16. Excess use charges indicated on monthly Suburban bills	July 1 (of the beginning year) through June 30 (of the succeeding year)
17. Excess use charges paid by Suburban Purchasers for prior year	July of the succeeding year

**This page intentionally left blank**

# INTERIM WATER SHORTAGE ALLOCATION PLAN AMONG SUBURBAN PURCHASERS

This Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan ("Tier Two Plan") describes the method for allocating the water made available by the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission ("SFPUC"), during shortages caused by drought, among the Suburban Purchasers. This Plan applies only when the SFPUC determines that a system-wide water shortage due to drought exists, and all references to "shortages" and "water shortages" are to be so understood. This Plan is adopted pursuant to Section 7.03(a) of the 1984 Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract between the City and County of San Francisco and the Suburban Purchasers ("Master Contract").

## SECTION 1. APPLICABILITY AND INTEGRATION

**Section 1.1 Applicability.** This Tier Two Plan applies when, and only when, the SFPUC determines that a system-wide water shortage of 20 percent or less exists, as set forth in a declaration of water shortage emergency adopted by the SFPUC pursuant to California Water Code Sections 350 *et seq.* This Tier Two Plan applies only to water acquired and distributed by the SFPUC to the Suburban Purchasers and has no effect on water obtained by a Suburban Purchaser from any source other than the SFPUC.

**Section 1.2 Integration with SFPUC Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (Tier One Plan).** The SFPUC has adopted an Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (Tier One Plan) which, among other things, (a) provides for the allocation by the SFPUC of water between Direct City Water Users (e.g., retail water customers within the City and County of San Francisco) and the Suburban Purchasers collectively during system-wide water shortages of 20 percent or less, (b) contemplates the adoption by the Suburban Purchasers of this Tier Two Plan for allocation of the water made available to Suburban Purchasers collectively among the 29 individual Suburban Purchasers, (c) commits the SFPUC to implement this Tier Two Plan, and (d) provides for the transfer of both "banked" water and shortage allocations between and among the Suburban Purchasers and commits the SFPUC to implement such transfers.

This Tier Two Plan is intended to be integrated with the Tier One Plan described in this Section 1.2. Both Plans becoming operative only if both have been approved by all 29 Suburban Purchasers. Terms used in this Tier Two Plan are intended to have the same meaning as such terms have in the Tier One Plan.

## SECTION 2. ALLOCATION OF WATER AMONG SUBURBAN PURCHASERS

**Section 2.1 Annual Allocations Among the Suburban Purchasers.** The annual water supply allocated by the SFPUC to the Suburban Purchasers collectively during system-wide shortages of 20 percent or less shall be apportioned among them based on the methodology described in this Section 2.

**Section 2.2 Methodology for Allocating Water Among Suburban Purchasers.** The water made available to the Suburban Purchasers collectively will be allocated among them in

proportion to each Suburban Purchaser's allocation factor, adjusted as described in Section 2.2.4 below.

**Section 2.2.1 Step One: Determination of Allocation Basis for Each Suburban Purchaser.**

Each Suburban Purchaser's Allocation Basis is an amount, expressed in millions of gallons per day (mgd), which in turn is the arithmetic average of three components. Two of these components are fixed as of the date this Tier Two Plan is adopted; the third component is variable and will be determined when a shortage has been declared by the SFPUC.

The first component is (i) the greater of a Suburban Purchaser's Supply Assurance provided for in the Master Contract or its average purchases from SFPUC during three fiscal years 1996-97, 1997-98, and 1998-99, or (ii) in the case of Hayward and Estero Municipal Improvement District, their projected purchases from SFPUC in FY 2010-11 as reported in the 1998-99 Annual Survey published by BAWUA, or (iii) in the case of San Jose and Santa Clara, the limits on purchases from SFPUC set forth on Exhibit M to the Master Contract. The amount of this first component for each Suburban Purchaser is shown on Attachment A-1.

The second component is the average of each Suburban Purchaser's purchases from SFPUC during the fiscal years 1996-97, 1997-98, and 1998-99. The amount of this second component for each Suburban Purchaser is shown on Attachment A-2.

The third component is the average of each Suburban Purchaser's purchases from SFPUC during the three fiscal years immediately preceding the declaration of water shortage emergency by the SFPUC.

**Section 2.2.2 Step Two: Determination of Allocation Factor for Each Suburban**

**Purchaser.** Each Suburban Purchaser's Allocation Factor is a percentage derived from a fraction, the numerator of which is the particular Suburban Purchaser's Allocation Basis (in mgd) as calculated in Step One and the denominator of which is the sum (in mgd) of all Suburban Purchasers' Allocation Bases.

**Section 2.2.3 Step Three: Determination of Initial Shortage Allocation for Each Suburban**

**Purchaser.** The initial shortage allocation for each Suburban Purchaser is determined by multiplying the amount of water available to the Suburban Purchasers collectively (determined pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Tier One Plan) by the Suburban Purchaser's Allocation Factor (i.e., the percentage calculated pursuant to Section 2.2.2).

**Section 2.2.4 Step Four: Determination of Final Shortage Allocation for Each Suburban**

**Purchaser.** Once the initial shortage allocations are determined, the percentage reductions from each Suburban Purchaser's purchases from the SFPUC in the fiscal year immediately preceding the declaration of water shortage emergency will be calculated as a fraction, the numerator of which is the Suburban Purchaser's initial shortage allocation (determined pursuant to Section 2.2.3), and the denominator of which is the amount purchased from the SFPUC during such fiscal year. The result, as a percentage carried to two places to the right of the decimal, will be subtracted from 100%; the result is the Suburban Purchaser's percentage reduction.

The percentage reductions for San Jose and Santa Clara will be compared to the highest percentage reduction of the other Suburban Purchasers. If both San Jose's and Santa Clara's percentage reduction is larger than the highest percentage reduction among other Suburban Purchasers, the initial shortage allocations established under Section 2.2.3 will become the final

shortage allocations. If either San Jose's percentage reduction or Santa Clara's percentage reduction, or both, is smaller than the highest percentage reduction of other Suburban Purchasers, the shortage allocation (in mgd) of San Jose or Santa Clara, or both, will be reduced so that the percentage reduction of each is no smaller than that of the otherwise highest percentage reduction.

The amount of shortage allocation (in mgd) removed from San Jose and/or Santa Clara will be reallocated among the remaining Suburban Purchasers in proportion to the initial shortage allocation of each calculated as a fraction the numerator of which is the individual initial shortage allocation and the denominator of which is the sum of the initial shortage allocation for the remaining Suburban Purchasers (not including San Jose and Santa Clara).

After such reallocation, the resulting amounts will be the final shortage allocation for each Suburban Purchaser.

**Section 2.2.5 Example Calculation.** Attachment A-3 presents a sample of the calculations involved in Steps One through Four, using the values from Attachments A-1 and A-2 and recent water use data for the other values. It is presented for illustrative purposes only and does not supersede the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.2. In the event of any inconsistency between this Section 2.2 and Attachment A-3, the text of this section will govern.

**Section 2.3 Calculation of Individual Suburban Purchaser's Allocations: Directions to SFPUC.** The Tier One Plan contemplates that in any year in which the methodology described above must be applied, the Bay Area Water Users Association ("BAWUA") will calculate each Suburban Purchaser's individual percentage share of the amount of water made available to the Suburban Purchasers collectively, following the methodology described above. The Tier One Plan requires SFPUC to allocate water to each Suburban Purchaser in accordance with calculations delivered to it by BAWUA.

The Tier One Plan requires that each year, the SFPUC will provide to BAWUA by November 1 a list showing the amount of water purchased by each Suburban Purchaser during the immediately preceding Supply Year. The list will be prepared using Customer Service Bureau report MGT 440 (or comparable official record in use at the time), adjusted as required for any reporting errors or omissions, and will be signed by the SFPUC General Manager.

Each Suburban Purchaser authorizes BAWUA to perform the calculations required, using water sales data furnished to it by the General Manager of the SFPUC, and to deliver a list of individual Suburban Purchasers' percentage shares so calculated to SFPUC as contemplated by the SFPUC Plan. Neither BAWUA nor any officer or employee of BAWUA shall be liable to any Suburban Purchaser for any such calculations made in good faith, even if incorrect.

### SECTION 3. GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 3.1 Construction of Terms.** This Tier Two Plan is for the sole benefit of the parties and shall not be construed as granting rights to any person other than the parties or imposing obligations on a party to any person other than another party.

**Section 3.2 Governing Law.** This Tier Two Plan is made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

**Section 3.3** **Effect on Master Contract.** This Tier Two Plan describes the method for allocating water from the SFPUC among the Suburban Purchasers during system-wide water shortages of 20 percent or less declared by the SFPUC. The provisions of this Tier Two Plan, and the Tier One Plan with which it is intended to be integrated, are intended to implement Section 7.03(a) of the Master Contract. Both the Tier One and Tier Two Plans constitute the water conservation plan contemplated by Section 7.03(a) and supersede the provisions of Section 7.03(b). The Plans do not affect, change or modify any other section, term or condition of the Master Contract.

**Section 3.4** **Amendment.** This Tier Two Plan may be amended only by written agreement of all Suburban Purchasers.

**Section 3.5** **Termination.** This Tier Two Plan shall expire on June 30, 2009. It may be terminated prior to that date only by the written agreement of all Suburban Purchasers.

**ATTACHMENT A-1**

The amount of the first component for each Suburban Purchaser is shown below.

<b><u>Suburban Purchasers</u></b>	<b><u>First Fixed Component (mgd)</u></b>
ACWD	13.76
Belmont	3.89
Brisbane	0.46
Burlingame	5.23
Coastside	2.18
Cordilleras	0.01
CWS Total	35.39
Daly City	4.49
East Palo Alto	2.18
Estero	7.23
Guadalupe	0.52
Hayward	24.00
Hillsborough	4.09
Los Trancos	0.11
Menlo Park	4.24
Millbrae	3.15
Milpitas	9.23
Mountain View	13.46
North Coast	3.84
Palo Alto	17.07
Purissima Hills	1.85
Redwood City	10.93
San Bruno	3.25
Skyline	0.18
Stanford	3.03
Sunnyvale	12.58
Westborough	1.32
San José	2.68
Santa Clara	6.57

**ATTACHMENT A-2**

The amount of the second component for each Suburban Purchaser is shown below.

<b><u>Suburban Purchasers</u></b>	<b><u>Second Fixed Component (mgd)</u></b>
ACWD	11.95
Belmont	3.26
Brisbane	0.30
Burlingame	4.68
Coastside	1.35
Cordilleras	0.01
CWS Total	33.42
Daly City	4.49
East Palo Alto	2.10
Estero	5.45
Guadalupe	0.27
Hayward	17.56
Hillsborough	3.60
Los Trancos	0.10
Menlo Park	3.43
Millbrae	2.64
Milpitas	6.80
Mountain View	10.36
North Coast	3.29
Palo Alto	12.96
Purissima Hills	1.85
Redwood City	10.92
San Bruno	2.01
Skyline	0.16
Stanford	2.58
Sunnyvale	10.73
Westborough	0.98
San José	4.10
Santa Clara	4.72

**ATTACHMENT A-3**

**Sample Calculation**

Attachment A-3 San Jose Calculation

23.6% Average Suburban Reduction from FY 98-99 Purchases  
(Units in million gallons per day unless otherwise noted)

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

Suburban Purchasers	Allocation Basis			Unadjusted Allocations			Allocations Adj. for Santa Clara & San José			Final Individual Share	
	First Fixed Component	Second Fixed Component	Variable Component	Allocation Factors	Initial Shortage Allocation	FY 98-99 Purchases	Initial Purchase Cutback	Subtotal Allocation Factors	Adjusted Shortage Allocation		Adjusted Purchase Cutback
ACWD	13.76	11.95	11.95	7.12%	9.16	11.96	-2.80	7.50%	9.18	-2.78	-23.23%
Belmont	3.89	3.26	3.26	1.97%	2.53	3.35	-0.81	2.07%	2.54	-0.81	-24.08%
Brisbane	0.46	0.30	0.30	0.20%	0.26	0.34	-0.08	0.21%	0.26	-0.08	-23.43%
Burlingame	5.23	4.68	4.68	2.76%	3.55	4.65	-1.10	2.91%	3.56	-1.09	-23.40%
Coastside	2.18	1.35	1.35	0.92%	1.19	1.48	-0.29	0.97%	1.19	-0.29	-19.56%
Cordilleras	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00%	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00	-25.72%
CWS Total	35.39	33.42	33.42	19.32%	24.87	33.45	-8.58	20.36%	24.93	-8.52	-25.48%
Daly City	4.49	4.49	4.49	2.55%	3.28	4.55	-1.27	2.69%	3.29	-1.26	-27.68%
East Palo Alto	2.18	2.10	2.10	1.21%	1.55	2.07	-0.52	1.27%	1.55	-0.52	-24.96%
Estero	7.23	5.45	5.45	3.43%	4.41	5.57	-1.15	3.61%	4.42	-1.14	-20.55%
Guadalupe	0.52	0.27	0.27	0.20%	0.26	0.28	-0.02	0.21%	0.26	-0.02	-7.18%
Hayward	24.00	17.56	17.56	11.18%	14.39	17.77	-3.38	11.77%	14.42	-3.35	-18.86%
Hillsborough	4.09	3.60	3.60	2.13%	2.75	3.39	-0.64	2.25%	2.75	-0.63	-18.65%
Los Trancos	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.06%	0.07	0.10	-0.03	0.06%	0.07	-0.03	-26.77%
Menlo Park	4.24	3.43	3.43	2.10%	2.70	3.39	-0.69	2.21%	2.71	-0.69	-20.27%
Millbrae	3.15	2.64	2.64	1.59%	2.05	2.63	-0.58	1.68%	2.06	-0.57	-21.74%
Milpitas	9.23	6.80	6.80	4.31%	5.55	6.80	-1.24	4.55%	5.57	-1.23	-18.11%
Mountain Vie	13.46	10.36	10.36	6.46%	8.32	10.25	-1.93	6.81%	8.34	-1.91	-18.62%
North Coast	3.84	3.29	3.29	1.97%	2.54	3.34	-0.80	2.07%	2.54	-0.80	-23.85%
Palo Alto	17.07	12.96	12.96	8.13%	10.46	13.04	-2.58	8.56%	10.49	-2.56	-19.60%
Purissima Hills	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.05%	1.35	1.93	-0.59	1.10%	1.35	-0.58	-30.21%
Redwood City	10.93	10.92	10.92	6.19%	7.97	11.42	-3.45	6.52%	7.99	-3.43	-30.03%
San Bruno	3.25	2.01	2.01	1.37%	1.77	2.47	-0.71	1.45%	1.77	-0.70	-28.38%
Skyline	0.18	0.16	0.16	0.09%	0.12	0.16	-0.04	0.10%	0.12	-0.04	-24.52%
Stanford	3.03	2.58	2.58	1.55%	1.99	2.56	-0.57	1.63%	2.00	-0.57	-22.06%
Sunnyvale	12.58	10.73	10.73	6.43%	8.28	11.22	-2.94	6.78%	8.30	-2.92	-26.02%
Westborough	1.32	0.98	0.98	0.62%	0.80	1.00	-0.20	0.65%	0.80	-0.20	-20.09%
Subtotal	187.67	157.23	157.23	100.00%	122.19	159.17	-36.98	100.00%	122.47	-36.71	-23.06%
San José	2.68	4.10	4.10	2.06%	2.65	4.13	-1.48	2.65%	2.65	-1.48	-35.85%
Santa Clara	6.57	4.72	4.72	3.03%	3.90	5.20	-1.30	3.62%	3.62	-1.58	-30.37%
Total	196.92	166.06	166.06	100.00%	128.73	168.50	-39.77	100.00%	128.73	-39.77	-23.60%

Derivation of the Santa Clara/San José adjustment:

- Largest permanent customer cutback: -30.37%
- Adjusted Santa Clara shortage allocation: 3.62 (Applying largest permanent customer cutback)
- Santa Clara adjustment: -0.28 (Difference between initial and adjusted alloc.)
- Adjusted San José shortage allocation: 2.87 (Applying largest permanent customer cutback)
- San José adjustment: 0.00 (Difference between initial and adjusted alloc.)
- Total Adjustment: -0.28 (2b + 3b)

# Attachment A-3. Suburban Shortage Allocations

## Assumptions and Column Notes

23.6% shortage for the Suburban Purchasers compared to FY 1998-99 purchases.

### Column notes:

The Allocation Basis is used for calculating Allocation Factors and is the average of the following three components: Allocation Basis. The greater of either the Supply Assurance values or the three-year average of SFPUC purchases for FYs 1996-97, 1997-98, and 1998-99, with certain exceptions.

1. First Fixed Component: The greater of either the Supply Assurance values or the three-year average of SFPUC purchases for FYs 1996-97, 1997-98, and 1998-99, with certain exceptions.
  - a. Daly City's and Purissima Hill's values are based on their three-year averages, which is greater than their Supply Assurance values.
  - b. Hayward's and Estero's values are based on their 2010-11 projected purchases, as reported in the BAWUA 1997-98 Annual Survey.
  - c. San José's and Santa Clara's values are based on their individual water supply contracts with the SFPUC.
2. Second Fixed Component: The average of SFPUC purchases for FYs 1996-97, 1997-98, and 1998-99.
3. Variable Component: The rolling three-year average, updated annually, beginning with FYs 1996-97, 1997-98, and 1998-99.
4. Average: The average of columns 1, 2, and 3.

Unadjusted Allocations. The initial shortage allocations in column 6 are adjusted for Santa Clara and San José in columns 10 through 13.

5. Allocation Factors: The ratio of each Suburban Purchaser's column 4 average to the column 4 total.
6. Initial Shortage Allocation: The product of each Suburban Purchaser's column 5 Allocation Factor times the column 6 total, which represents the assumed available water supply.
7. FY 1998-99 Purchases: The most recent year's purchases to which the Shortage Allocation can be compared to determine the effective cutback.
8. Purchase Cutback: Column 6 minus column 7, in mgd.
9. Purchase Cutback: The ratio of column 8 to column 7, in percent.

Allocations Adjusted for Santa Clara and San José. This adjustment is made so that Santa Clara's and San José's cutbacks are at least as great as the highest cutback by the permanent customers. In this example, there is no adjustment required for San José because the formula results in an unadjusted cutback that is already greater than the highest cutback by a permanent customer.

10. Subtotal Allocation Factors: The ratio of each permanent Suburban Purchaser's column 4 average to the column 4 subtotal.
11. Adjusted Shortage Allocation: The product of each Suburban Purchaser's column 10 Subtotal Allocation Factor times the Column 11 subtotal.
  - a. The column 11 subtotal is the sum of the column 6 subtotal plus the Santa Clara adjustment, 3.48.
  - b. The Santa Clara adjustment is the difference between its column 6 Initial Shortage Allocation, 3.72, and its Adjusted Shortage Allocation, 3.48.
  - c. Santa Clara's Adjusted Shortage Allocation is the product of its column 4 average and the largest Purchase Cutback, 33.53%, received by the permanent Suburban Purchasers.
12. Adjusted Purchase Cutback: Column 11 minus column 7, in mgd.
13. Adjusted Purchase Cutback: The ratio of column 12 to column 7, in percent.

**This page intentionally left blank**

# Appendix D

## **San Francisco's BMP Activity and Coverage Reports to CUWCC**

- Reporting Period 03-04 BMP Reports
- Reporting Period 01-02 BMP Reports
  
- Year 2004 Coverage Report
- Year 2003 Coverage Report
- Year 2002 Coverage Report
- Year 2001 Coverage Report
- Year 2000 Coverage Report

# Appendix E

## Cost-Benefit Analysis of Water Conservation Measures

### [Package C]

Discount Rate 6.0%		Inflation 3.0%		MODEL INFORMATION										INPUTS													OUTPUTS											
Model No.	Meas. No.	Measure	Market Penetration		Reduction Targets		Prog. Length (yrs)	Measure Life (yrs)	Start Date (yr)	Units per year	Utility Cost	Customer Cost (see computation sheet for units)		Annual Admin Cost (% of Utility Cost)	Consultant Cost (\$/unit or acre, see computation sheet)	PUC - Materials		PUC - Consulting Cost			PUC - Admin. Cost			PUC - Total Cost			Customer			Total								
			Year	Assumed Target	Year	Assumed Target						Annual Cost	One-time Fixed Cost			Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)					
RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY (1-RSFConsMeas.xls)																																						
Yes	RSF-1	1a	Clothes Washer Rebate -25 gfl rebate		Based on end-use factors		2	999	2005	250	\$100	/fix.	\$0	\$200	30%	\$ -																						
Yes		1b	Clothes Washer Rebate -17 gfl rebate		Based on end-use factors		2	999	2005	80	\$150	/fix.	\$0	\$500	30%	\$ -																						
Yes		1c	Clothes Washer Rebate -17 gfl rebate		Based on end-use factors		8	999	2007	350	\$150	/fix.	\$0	\$500	30%	\$ -																						
			Clothes Washer Rebate Total														\$432	1,160	\$373	\$0	1,160	\$0	\$130	1,160	\$112	\$562	1,160	\$485	\$1,104	1,160	\$952	\$1,667	1,160	\$1,437				
			Market penetration of low use washing machines by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in single-family end-use for clothes washing as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).		2005	14.6%	2005	5.1%																														
					2010	39.3%	2010	14.1%																														
					2015	58.2%	2015	20.9%																														
					2020	70.4%	2020	25.2%																														
					2025	79.1%	2025	28.2%																														
					2030	85.2%	2030	30.3%																														
Yes	RSF-2	2	Toilets-6/3 or 4 liter Rebates		Based on end-use factors		10	999	2005	150	\$100	/fix.	\$0	\$100	25%	\$ -																						
Yes		3	Toilets-ULF Rebate		Based on end-use factors		3	999	2005	350	\$50	/fix.	\$0	\$25	25%	\$ -																						
No		7	Toilets-Retrofit		Based on end-use factors		10	999	2005	-	\$10	/fix.	\$0	\$0	10%	\$ -																						
Yes		8	Toilets-1.6 gfl Replace on Sale		Based on end-use factors		999	999	2005	NA	\$10	/fix.	\$0	\$65	15%	\$ -																						
			Market penetration of <=1.6 gal flush toilets by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in single-family toilet end use as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).		2005	47.9%	2005	11.8%									\$546	11,715	\$47	\$0	11,715	\$0	\$100	11,715	\$9	\$646	11,715	\$55	\$4,099	11,715	\$350	\$4,745	11,715	\$405				
					2010	64.3%	2010	24.7%																														
					2015	75.4%	2015	33.7%																														
					2020	82.9%	2020	39.8%																														
					2025	88.2%	2025	44.1%																														
					2030	91.8%	2030	47.1%																														
Yes	RSF-3	4	Public Information		Target	Savings	100%	Population	1%	of all use	999	2	2005		\$2	/acc.	\$0	\$0	0%	\$ -	\$2,072	4,836	\$428	\$0	4,836	\$0	\$0	4,836	\$0	\$2,072	4,836	\$428	\$0	4,836	\$0	\$2,072	4,836	\$428
No	RSF-4	5	Leak Detection/Repair		Target	Savings	1%	Pop./Year	90%	leaks	10	5	2005		\$200	/acc.	\$0	\$0	25%	\$ -	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0
Yes	RSF-5	6	Water Surveys		Target	Savings - % of Use	1.5%	Pop./Year	5%	10%	999	7	2005		\$50	/acc.	\$0	\$15	25%	\$ -	\$1,553	2,428	\$639	\$0	2,428	\$0	\$388	2,428	\$160	\$1,941	2,428	\$799	\$466	2,428	\$192	\$2,407	2,428	\$991
No	RSF-6	7	Retrofit: 1.75 gpm showerheads		Based on end-use factors		10	7	2005	5,000	\$30	/acc.	\$0	\$10	0%	\$ -	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	
			Market penetration of 1.75 gpm showerheads by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in single-family shower end-use as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).		2005	0.0%	2005	1.6%																														
					2010	0.0%	2010	2.9%																														
					2015	0.0%	2015	3.4%																														
					2020	0.0%	2020	3.8%																														
					2025	0.0%	2025	3.9%																														
					2030	0.0%	2030	4.0%																														
Yes	RSF-7	45	Dishwasher Rebate		Based on end-use factors		10	999	2005	100	\$35	/fix.	\$0	\$100	30%	\$ -	\$31	43	\$713	\$0	43	\$0	\$9	43	\$214	\$40	43	\$927	\$88	43	\$2,038	\$128	43	\$2,965				
			Market penetration of low use dishwasher machines by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in single-family end-use for dishwashing as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).		2005	8.6%	2005	2.2%																														
					2010	12.5%	2010	11.2%																														
					2015	16.1%	2015	17.2%																														
					2020	19.3%	2020	21.2%																														
					2025	22.4%	2025	24.1%																														
					2030	25.3%	2030	26.2%																														
	Total		RSF														\$4,634	20,182	\$230	\$0	20,182	\$0	\$627	20,182	\$31	\$5,261	20,182	\$261	\$5,757	20,182	\$285	\$11,018	20,182	\$546				

Discount Rate 6.0%		Inflation 3.0%		MODEL INFORMATION										INPUTS													OUTPUTS										
Model No.	Meas. No.	Measure	Market Penetration		Reduction Targets		Prog. Length (yrs)	Measure Life (yrs)	Start Date (yr)	Units per year	Utility Cost	Customer Cost (see computation sheet for units)		Annual Admin Cost (% of Utility Cost)	Consultant Cost (\$/unit or acre, see computation sheet)	PUC - Materials		PUC - Consulting Cost			PUC - Admin. Cost			PUC - Total Cost			Customer			Total							
			Year	Assumed Target	Year	Assumed Target						Annual Cost	One-time Fixed Cost			Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)				
RESIDENTIAL MULT-FAMILY (2-RMFConsMeas.xls)																																					
Yes	RMF-1	9a	Clothes Washer Rebate -25 g/l rebate	2005	12.2%	2005	5.4%	2	999	2005	50	\$100	/fix.	\$0	\$200	30%	\$-																				
Yes		9b	Clothes Washer Rebate -17 g/l rebate	2010	50.9%	2010	23.3%	2	999	2005	150	\$150	/fix.	\$0	\$500	30%	\$-																				
Yes		9c	Clothes Washer Rebate -17 g/l rebate	2015	76.1%	2015	35.3%	8	999	2007	150	\$150	/fix.	\$0	\$500	30%	\$-																				
Clothes Washer Rebate Total				Based on end-use factors																																	
Market penetration of low use washing machines by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in multi-family end-use for clothes washing as compared to base year 2000 (not adj for units or density).				2005	12.2%	2005	5.4%																														
				2010	50.9%	2010	23.3%																														
				2015	76.1%	2015	35.3%																														
				2020	83.6%	2020	38.0%																														
				2025	88.7%	2025	39.9%																														
				2030	92.2%	2030	41.1%																														
Yes	RMF-2	2	Toilets-6/3 or 4 liter Rebates	2005	44.5%	2005	17.7%	10	999	2005	100	\$100	/fix.	\$0	\$100	25%	\$-																				
Yes		3	Toilets-ULF Rebate	2010	57.5%	2010	27.1%	3	999	2005	350	\$50	/fix.	\$0	\$25	25%	\$-																				
No		7	Toilets-Retrofit	2015	67.3%	2015	34.5%	10	999	2005	-	\$10	/fix.	\$0	\$0	10%	\$-																				
Yes		8	Toilets-1.6 gpf Replace on Sale	2020	74.8%	2020	40.3%	999	999	2005	NA	\$10	/fix.	\$0	\$65	15%	\$-																				
Market penetration of <=1.6 gal flush toilets by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in multi-family toilet end-use as compared to base year 2000 (not adj for units or density).				2005	44.5%	2005	17.7%																														
				2010	57.5%	2010	27.1%																														
				2015	67.3%	2015	34.5%																														
				2020	74.8%	2020	40.3%																														
				2025	80.6%	2025	44.8%																														
				2030	85.0%	2030	48.3%																														
No	RMF-3	10	Submetering Retrofit Incentives	2005	0.0%	2005	1.2%	10	999	2005		\$1,000	/acc.	\$60	\$100	25%	\$-	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0		
Yes	RMF-4	11	Submetering Req. for New Units	2010	0.0%	2010	2.7%	100%				\$10	/unit	\$60	\$50	10%	\$-	\$241	4,746	\$51	\$0	4,746	\$0	\$24	4,746	\$5	\$265	4,746	\$56	\$17,380	4,746	\$3,662	\$17,645	4,746	\$3,718		
				Inside		Outside																															
Yes	RMF-5	6	Water Surveys	2015	0.0%	2015	3.3%	1.5%				\$130	/acc.	\$0	\$50	25%	\$-	\$1,372	3,449	\$398	\$0	3,449	\$0	\$343	3,449	\$99	\$1,715	3,449	\$497	\$528	3,449	\$153	\$2,243	3,449	\$650		
				Market Penetration		Reduction Targets																															
				Year	Assumed Target	Year	Assumed Target																														
				Based on end-use factors																																	
No	RMF-6	7	Retrofit: 1.75 gpm showerheads	2005	0.0%	2005	1.2%	10	7	2005	5000	\$15	/fix.	\$0	\$5	25%	\$-	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0		
Market penetration of 1.75 gpm showerheads by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in multi-family shower end-use as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).				2005	0.0%	2005	1.2%																														
				2010	0.0%	2010	2.7%																														
				2015	0.0%	2015	3.3%																														
				2020	0.0%	2020	3.7%																														
				2025	0.0%	2025	3.9%																														
				2030	0.0%	2030	4.0%																														
Total		RMF																																			
															\$2,107	22,562	\$93	\$0	22,562	\$0	\$486	22,562	\$22	\$2,593	22,562	\$115	\$20,406	22,562	\$904	\$22,999	22,562	\$1,019					

Discount Rate 6.0%		Inflation 3.0%		MODEL INFORMATION											INPUTS														OUTPUTS																		
Model No.	Meas. No.	Measure	Market Penetration		Reduction Targets		Prog. Length (yrs)	Measure Life (yrs)	Start Date (yr)	Units per year	Utility Cost	Customer Cost (see computation sheet for units)		Annual Admin Cost (% of Utility Cost)	Consultant Cost (\$/unit or acre, see computation sheet)	PUC - Materials		PUC - Consulting Cost			PUC - Admin. Cost			PUC - Total Cost			Customer			Total																	
			Year	Assumed Target	Year	Assumed Target						Annual Cost	One-time Fixed Cost			Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)	Present Value of Cumulative Cost (\$1000's)	Cumulative Water Savings (AF)	Present Value of Savings (Cost) (\$/AF)														
NON-RESIDENTIAL MEASURES (3-NRConsMeas.xls)																																															
Yes	NR-1	14	Lscape-Audits	5%	Pop/Year	15%	Total Use	10	7	2005		\$800	/acre	\$0	\$200	30%	\$0	\$660	1,741	\$379	\$0	1,741	\$0	\$198	1,741	\$114	\$857	1,741	\$493	\$165	1,741	\$95	\$1,022	1,741	\$587												
Yes	NR-3	16	Water Savings Awards	1.5	Pop/Year	25%	Total Use	999	999	2005		\$1,000	/acc	\$0	\$5,000	15%	\$0	\$26	709	\$36	\$0	709	\$0	\$4	709	\$5	\$29	709	\$42	\$128	709	\$181	\$158	709	\$222												
Yes	NR-4	17	Water Audits	1%	Pop/Year	12%	Total Use	999	20	2005		\$4,000	/acc	\$0	\$2,000	25%	\$0	\$10,421	16,615	\$627	\$0	16,615	\$0	\$2,605	16,615	\$157	\$13,027	16,615	\$784	\$5,211	16,615	\$314	\$18,238	16,615	\$1,098												
Yes	NR-5	19,37	Urinals-ULF Rebate	Based on end-use factors				10	999	2005	250	\$200	/fix.	\$200	25%	\$0																															
Yes			Urinals-Require 0.5 gpf	Based on end-use factors				999	999	2005	100%	\$25	/fix.	\$0	10%	\$0																															
			Market penetration of 0.5 gal flush urinals by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in non-residential urinal end-use as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).	2005	2.1%	2005	8.0%	Total												\$536	2,763	\$194	\$0	2,763	\$0	\$120	2,763	\$43	\$656	2,763	\$237	\$441	2,763	\$160	\$1,097	2,763	\$397										
				2010	20.6%	2010	35.0%																																								
				2015	33.6%	2015	48.8%																																								
				2020	37.8%	2020	55.5%																																								
				2025	41.5%	2025	60.6%																																								
				2030	44.7%	2030	64.3%																																								
Yes	NR-6	19	Toilets-ULF Rebate	Based on end-use factors				3	999	2005	500	\$60	/fix.	\$0	\$190	25%	\$0	\$87	1,269	\$69	\$0	1,269	\$0	\$22	1,269	\$17	\$109	1,269	\$86	\$277	1,269	\$218	\$386	1,269	\$305												
			Market penetration of <=1.6 gal flush toilets by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in non-residential toilet end-use as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).	2005	27.3%	2005	11.5%	Total																																							
				2010	42.6%	2010	23.0%																																								
				2015	55.5%	2015	30.8%																																								
				2020	65.2%	2020	37.0%																																								
				2025	72.7%	2025	42.0%																																								
				2030	78.5%	2030	46.0%																																								
Yes	NR-7	20	Large Innovative Retrofit Incentives	1	Cust/Year	400	gal/day	10	999	2007		\$2,700	/acc	\$50,000	100%	\$4,000	\$22	74	\$304	\$33	74	\$450	\$22	74	\$304	\$78	74	\$1,059	\$416	74	\$5,631	\$495	74	\$6,690													
Yes	NR-8	21	Large New Project Incentives	1	Cust/Year	400	gal/day	10	999	2007		\$2,700	/acc	\$50,000	100%	\$4,000	\$22	74	\$304	\$33	74	\$450	\$22	74	\$304	\$78	74	\$1,059	\$416	74	\$5,631	\$495	74	\$6,690													
Yes	NR-11	24	Audits-Hospitals	2	Hospitals/Yr	5%	Inside Use	10	7	2005		\$2,300	/hos	\$5,000	25%	\$0	\$41	338	\$120	\$0	338	\$0	\$10	338	\$30	\$51	338	\$150	\$88	338	\$261	\$139	338	\$411													
Yes	NR-12	25	Audits-Laundry SS Rebates	Based on end-use factors				6	999	2005	200	\$200	/fix	\$0	\$100	25%	\$0	\$171	3,090	\$55	\$0	3,090	\$0	\$43	3,090	\$14	\$214	3,090	\$69	\$85	3,090	\$28	\$299	3,090	\$97												
Yes	NR-13	26	Audits-Schools/Universities	12	Accounts	10%	Use	6	7	2005		\$1,000	/acc	\$2,000	\$0	15%	\$0	\$67	135	\$498	\$0	135	\$0	\$10	135	\$75	\$77	135	\$572	\$0	135	\$0	\$77	135	\$572												
No	NR-14	27	Audits-School/University Toilets	Based on end-use factors				10	999	2005	200	\$400	/fix	\$0	\$100	30%	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0									
Yes	NR-15	28	Audits-School/University Landscaping	1%	Pop/Year	15%	Total Use	10	7	2005		\$800	/acre	\$0	\$200	30%	\$0	\$14	36	\$379	\$0	36	\$0	\$4	36	\$114	\$18	36	\$493	\$3	36	\$95	\$21	36	\$587												
No	NR-16	29	School/University Artificial Turf	100% Total Use				3	999	2005	1	\$174,240	/acre	\$22,000	\$0	30%	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0									
Yes	NR-18	31	Low Flow Sprayers-Grocery/Flower	75 g/day/site				5	999	2005	90	\$130	site	\$0	\$75	15%	\$0	\$55	907	\$61	\$0	907	\$0	\$8	907	\$9	\$64	907	\$70	\$32	907	\$35	\$95	907	\$105												
Yes	NR-19	32	Low Flow Sprayers-Restaurants	150 g/day/site				5	999	2005	370	\$130	site	\$0	\$75	15%	\$0	\$227	7,460	\$30	\$0	7,460	\$0	\$34	7,460	\$5	\$261	7,460	\$35	-\$6,724	7,460	-\$901	-\$6,462	7,460	-\$866												
Yes	NR-19a	46	Steamers-Restaurants	197 g/day/site				5	999	2005	50	\$300	site	\$0	-\$300	15%	\$0	\$71	1,324	\$54	\$0	1,324	\$0	\$11	1,324	\$8	\$82	1,324	\$62	-\$1,716	1,324	-\$1,296	-\$1,635	1,324	-\$1,235												
No	NR-20	42	Cooling Towers																																												
Yes	NR-21	44	City/PUC Water Broom	8.4 gpm		3.6 gpm		5	999	2005	50	\$750	/unit	\$0	\$0	25%	\$0	\$177	10,646	\$17	\$0	10,646	\$0	\$44	10,646	\$4	\$221	10,646	\$21	\$0	10,646	\$0	\$221	10,646	\$21												
Yes	NR-21a	14	City/PUC Landscape	1% Pop/Year		15% Total Use		10	7	2005		\$800	/acre	\$0	\$200	30%	\$0	\$4	36	\$119	\$0	36	\$0	\$1	36	\$36	\$6	36	\$154	\$1	36	\$30	\$7	36	\$184												
Yes	NR-22	44	Water Broom	8.4 gpm		3.6 gpm		5	999	2005	100	\$250	/unit	\$0	\$0	25%	\$0	\$118	1,331	\$89	\$0	1,331	\$0	\$30	1,331	\$22	\$148	1,331	\$111	\$0	1,331	\$0	\$148	1,331	\$111												
Yes	NR-23	33	Audits-Hotels/Motels	21 sites/year		15% Total Use		10	999	2005	NA	\$3,000	/site	\$2,000	25%	\$0	\$556	7,788	\$71	\$0	7,788	\$0	\$139	7,788	\$18	\$694	7,788	\$89	\$370	7,788	\$48	\$1,065	7,788	\$137													
No	NR-24	34	WAVE Program	1% sites/year		5% Total Use		10	999	2005	NA	\$200	/site	\$0	\$5,000	15%	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0	\$0	-	\$0												
Yes	NR-25	35,36	Require Fixture Replacement on Resale	Based on end-use factors				999	999	2005	NA	\$10	/fix.	\$0	\$150	15%	\$0																														
Yes			Retrofit with Financial Assistance	Based on end-use factors				999	999	2005	600	\$100	/rm	\$0	\$100	15%	\$0																														
			Market penetration of <1.6 gal flush toilets by year listed. "Reduction target" is the reduction in single-family toilet end-use as compared to base year 2000 (not adjusted for number of units or density).	2005	29.4%	2005	9.7%	Total												\$990	1,655	\$598	\$0	1,655	\$0	\$148	1,655	\$90	\$1,138	1,655	\$688	\$1,511	1,655	\$913	\$2,650	1,655	\$1,601										
				2010	56.0%	2010	28.1%																																								
				2015	75.6%	2015	41.8%																																								
				2020	89.9%	2020	52.1%																																								
				2025	100.0%	2025	59.5%																																								
				2030	100.0%	2030	59.4%																																								
Total															Non-residential															\$14,266	57,990	\$246	\$67	57,990	\$1	\$3,476	57,990	\$60	\$17,809	57,990	\$307	\$706	57,990	\$12	\$18,515	57,990	\$319
PACKAGE															\$21,006	100,734	\$209	\$67	100,734	\$1	\$4,590	100,734	\$46	\$25,663	100,734	\$255	\$26,869	100,734	\$267	\$52,532	100,734	\$521															

SFPUC Planning

<b>MODEL RESULTS - Results of Conservation Measures</b>													
Value of Water		1076 \$/AF											
<b>RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY (1-RSFConsMeas.xls)</b>													
	Model No.	Meas. No.	Measure	Water Utility Benefit-Cost Ratio	2030 Water Savings (mgd)		Total Water Savings as a Percentage of Total Production in 2030	Present Value of Water Utility Costs (\$1,000)	First Five Years of Total Utility Costs (Current Dollars, \$1,000)				Utility Cost of Water Saved (\$/AF)
					Total	Outside			Materials	Consulting	Admin	Total	
Yes	RSF-1	1	Clothes Washer Rebate	2.22	0.04	0.00	0.2%	\$562	\$247	\$0	\$74	\$321	\$485
Yes	RSF-2	2,3,7,8	Toilets	19.50	0.46	0.00	3.0%	\$646	\$308	\$0	\$60	\$368	\$55
Yes	RSF-3	4	Public Information	2.51	0.16	0.01	1.0%	\$2,072	\$588	\$0	\$0	\$588	\$428
No	RSF-4	5	Leak Detection/Repair	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Yes	RSF-5	6	Water Surveys	1.35	0.09	0.02	0.6%	\$1,941	\$440	\$0	\$110	\$550	\$799
No	RSF-6	7	Retrofit: 1.75 gpm showerheads	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Yes	RSF-7	45	Dishwasher Rebate	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$40	\$19	\$0	\$6	\$24	\$927
	Total		RSF	4.13	0.74	0.03	4.8%	\$5,261	\$1,602	\$0	\$249	\$1,852	\$261
<b>RESIDENTIAL MULT-FAMILY (2-RMFConsMeas.xls)</b>													
Yes	RMF-1	9	Clothes Washer Rebates	21.63	0.16	0.00	0.6%	\$271	\$130	\$0	\$39	\$168	\$50
Yes	RMF-2	2,3,7,8	Toilets	28.04	0.38	0.00	1.5%	\$342	\$169	\$0	\$36	\$205	\$38
No	RMF-3	10	Submetering Retrofit Incentives	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Yes	RMF-4	11	Submetering Req. for New Units	19.28	0.33	0.00	1.3%	\$265	\$51	\$0	\$5	\$56	\$56
Yes	RMF-5	6	Water Surveys	2.16	0.13	0.00	0.5%	\$1,715	\$372	\$0	\$93	\$465	\$497
No	RSF-6	7	Retrofit: 1.75 gpm showerheads	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Total		RMF	9.36	1.00	0.00	3.9%	\$2,593	\$722	\$0	\$173	\$895	\$115
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL MEASURES (3-NRConsMeas.xls)</b>													
Yes	NR-1	14	Landscape Audits	2.18	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$857	\$397	\$0	\$119	\$106	\$493
Yes	NR-3	16	Water Savings Awards	25.88	0.06	0.00	0.2%	\$29	\$8	\$0	\$1	\$9	\$42
Yes	NR-4	17	Water Audits	1.37	1.18	0.00	3.8%	\$13,027	\$3,036	\$0	\$759	\$3,795	\$784
Yes	NR-5	19,37	Urinals	4.53	0.11	0.00	0.4%	\$656	\$293	\$0	\$69	\$362	\$237
Yes	NR-6	19	Toilets	12.48	0.03	0.00	0.1%	\$109	\$93	\$0	\$23	\$116	\$86
Yes	NR-7	20	Large Innovative Retrofit	1.02	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$78	\$9	\$13	\$9	\$31	\$1,059
Yes	NR-8	21	Large New Project Incentives	1.02	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$78	\$9	\$13	\$9	\$31	\$1,059
Yes	NR-11	24	Audits-Hospitals	7.17	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$51	\$24	\$0	\$6	\$31	\$150
Yes	NR-12	25	Audits-Laundry SS Rebates	15.57	0.05	0.00	0.1%	\$214	\$189	\$0	\$47	\$237	\$69
Yes	NR-13	26	Audits-Schools/Universities	1.88	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$77	\$64	\$0	\$10	\$73	\$572
No	NR-14	27	Audits-School/University Toilets	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Yes	NR-15	28	Audits-School/University Landscaping	2.18	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$18	\$8	\$0	\$2	\$11	\$493
No	NR-16	29	School/University Artificial Turf	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Yes	NR-18	31	Low Flow Sprayers-Grocery/Flower	15.36	0.03	0.00	0.1%	\$64	\$62	\$0	\$9	\$71	\$70
Yes	NR-19	32	Low Flow Sprayers-Restaurants	30.71	0.28	0.00	0.9%	\$261	\$255	\$0	\$38	\$294	\$35
Yes	NR-19a	46	Steamers-Restaurants	17.48	0.05	0.00	0.2%	\$82	\$80	\$0	\$12	\$92	\$62
No	NR-20	42	Cooling Towers										
Yes	NR-21	44	City/PUC Water Broom	51.72	0.40	0.40	1.3%	\$221	\$199	\$0	\$50	\$249	\$21
Yes	NR-21a	14	City/PUC Landscape	6.98	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$6	\$3	\$0	\$1	\$3	\$154
Yes	NR-22	44	Water Brooms	9.70	0.05	0.05	0.2%	\$148	\$133	\$0	\$33	\$166	\$111
Yes	NR-23	33	Audits-Hotels/Motels	12.07	0.41	0.00	1.3%	\$694	\$334	\$0	\$84	\$418	\$89
No	NR-24	34	WAVE Program	NA	0.00	0.00	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Yes	NR-25	35	Hotels Toilets	1.56	0.07	0.00	0.2%	\$1,138	\$341	\$0	\$51	\$392	\$688
	Total		Non-residential	3.50	2.71	0.45	8.8%	\$17,809	\$5,537	\$26	\$1,333	\$6,486	\$307
<b>Total Package</b>													
	Total Package			4.22	4.45	0.48	5.6%	\$25,663	\$7,861	\$26	\$1,755	\$9,233	\$255

**Evaluation of Conservation Measures****Water Savings - Residential Single Family Measures**

Program	Model No.	Measure
Yes	RSF-1	1a Clothes Washer Rebate -25 g/l rebate
Yes		1b Clothes Washer Rebate -17 g/l rebate
Yes		1c Clothes Washer Rebate -17 g/l rebate
Yes	RSF-2	2 Rebates for 6/3 or 4 Liter Toilets
Yes		3 ULF Toilet Rebate
No		7 Residential Toilet Retrofit
Yes		8 Require 1.6 gal/flush Toilet Installed at Time of Sale
Yes	RSF-3	4 Public Information Program
No	RSF-4	5 Home Leak Detection and Repair
Yes	RSF-5	6 Residential Water Surveys
No	RSF-6	7 Showerhead Retrofit
Yes	RSF-7	45 Dishwasher Rebate

**Savings in Acre-feet**

Year	RSF-1	RSF-2	RSF-3	RSF-4	RSF-5	RSF-6	RSF-7	Total	% Reduction
2005	6	81	205	-	17	-	0	309	1%
2006	11	154	203	-	33	-	1	402	2%
2007	19	220	201	-	49	-	1	489	2%
2008	27	274	199	-	65	-	1	565	3%
2009	34	321	197	-	80	-	1	633	3%
2010	41	363	195	-	95	-	1	695	3%
2011	47	400	193	-	110	-	2	752	4%
2012	54	432	191	-	109	-	2	789	4%
2013	60	460	190	-	108	-	2	820	4%
2014	66	484	188	-	108	-	2	848	4%
2015	63	501	187	-	107	-	2	860	4%
2016	61	516	185	-	106	-	2	871	5%
2017	59	527	184	-	106	-	2	878	5%
2018	57	536	183	-	105	-	2	883	5%
2019	55	542	182	-	105	-	2	886	5%
2020	53	546	181	-	104	-	2	886	5%
2021	51	549	180	-	104	-	2	886	5%
2022	49	549	179	-	103	-	2	883	5%
2023	48	548	179	-	103	-	2	880	5%
2024	46	546	178	-	103	-	2	875	5%
2025	45	542	177	-	102	-	2	868	5%
2026	44	537	177	-	102	-	2	862	5%
2027	43	532	176	-	102	-	2	854	5%
2028	42	525	176	-	101	-	2	845	5%
2029	41	518	175	-	101	-	2	836	5%
2030	40	510	174	-	101	-	2	826	5%

**Evaluation of Conservation Measures**  
**Water Savings - Residential Multi Family Measures**

Program	Model No.	Measure
Yes	RMF-1	9a Clothes Washer Rebate -25 g/l rebate
Yes		9b Clothes Washer Rebate -17 g/l rebate
Yes		9c Clothes Washer Rebate -17 g/l rebate
Yes	RMF-2	2 Rebates for 6/3 or 4 Liter Toilets
Yes		3 ULF Toilet Rebate
No		7 Residential Toilet Retrofit
Yes		8 Require 1.6 gal/flush Toilet Installed at Time of Sale
No	RMF-3	10 Submetering of Existing Units
Yes	RMF-4	11 Submetering of New Units
Yes	RMF-5	6 Residential Water Surveys
No	RMF-6	7 Showerhead Retrofit

**Savings in Acre-feet**

Year	RMF-1	RMF-2	RMF-3	RMF-4	RMF-5	RMF-6	Total	% Reduction
2005	43	57	-	-	23	-	123	0%
2006	85	110	-	14	46	-	254	1%
2007	116	158	-	27	68	-	370	1%
2008	146	195	-	40	90	-	471	2%
2009	175	229	-	54	111	-	568	2%
2010	202	259	-	67	132	-	659	2%
2011	228	287	-	82	152	-	749	2%
2012	254	312	-	97	151	-	814	3%
2013	279	334	-	112	151	-	875	3%
2014	302	354	-	127	150	-	933	3%
2015	290	369	-	142	149	-	950	3%
2016	279	382	-	158	149	-	967	3%
2017	268	393	-	173	149	-	982	3%
2018	258	402	-	189	148	-	997	3%
2019	249	410	-	204	148	-	1,011	3%
2020	240	416	-	220	148	-	1,024	3%
2021	232	421	-	235	148	-	1,036	4%
2022	224	425	-	250	148	-	1,047	4%
2023	217	427	-	266	148	-	1,058	4%
2024	210	429	-	281	148	-	1,069	4%
2025	204	429	-	296	148	-	1,078	4%
2026	199	429	-	312	148	-	1,088	4%
2027	193	428	-	327	149	-	1,097	4%
2028	188	426	-	342	149	-	1,105	4%
2029	183	424	-	357	149	-	1,114	4%
2030	179	420	-	373	149	-	1,121	4%

**Evaluation of Conservation Measures**  
**Water Savings - Non-residential Measures**

Program	Model No.	Measure
Yes	NR-1	14 Landscape Audits
Yes	NR-3	16 Water Savings Awards
Yes	NR-4	17 Water Audits
Yes	NR-5	19 Urinals-ULF Rebate
Yes		37 Urinals-Require 0.5 gpf
Yes	NR-6	19 Toilets -ULF Rebate
Yes	NR-7	20 Large Innovative Retrofit Incentives
Yes	NR-8	21 Large New Project Incentives
Yes	NR-11	24 Hospital Audits
Yes	NR-12	25 Self-service Coin Laundries
Yes	NR-13	26 School/University Audits
No	NR-14	27 School/University Toilet Rebates
Yes	NR-15	28 School/University Landscaping Audits
No	NR-16	29 School/University Artificial Turf
Yes	NR-18	31 Low flow Sprayers: Groceries/Flowers
Yes	NR-19	32 Low flow Sprayers: Restaurants
Yes	NR-19a	46 Steamers: Restaurants
No	NR-20	42 Cooling Towers
Yes	NR-21	43 PUC Water Broom
Yes	NR-21a	14 City/PUC: Landscape Audits
Yes	NR-22	44 Water Broom
Yes	NR-23	33 Audits-Hotels/Motels
No	NR-24	34 Hotel WAVE Program
Yes	NR-25	35 Require Fixture Replacement on Sale
Yes		36 Hotel Retrofit with Financial Assistance

**Savings in Acre-feet**

Year	NR-1	NR-3	NR-4	NR-5	NR-6	NR-7	NR-8	NR-11	NR-12	NR-13	NR-14	NR-15	NR-16	NR-18	NR-19	NR-19a	NR-20	NR-21	NR-21a	NR-22	NR-23	NR-24	NR-25	Total	% Reduction
2005	25	3	58	15	25	-	-	5	57	3	-	1	-	8	62	11		89	1	11	37	-	9	418	1%
2006	50	5	116	33	50	-	-	9	109	6	-	1	-	15	124	22		177	1	22	76	-	17	833	3%
2007	75	8	174	49	74	0	0	14	159	9	-	2	-	23	187	33		266	2	33	115	-	24	1,245	4%
2008	99	10	232	63	72	1	1	19	205	13	-	2	-	30	249	44		355	2	44	155	-	31	1,626	5%
2009	124	13	290	77	69	1	1	24	219	16	-	3	-	38	311	55		444	3	55	196	-	37	1,975	6%
2010	149	15	349	89	67	2	2	29	204	19	-	3	-	38	311	55		444	3	55	238	-	43	2,115	6%
2011	174	18	410	100	65	2	2	34	190	19	-	4	-	38	311	55		444	4	55	280	-	48	2,252	7%
2012	174	20	471	111	62	3	3	34	178	16	-	4	-	38	311	55		444	4	55	323	-	53	2,358	7%
2013	174	23	533	121	60	3	3	34	166	13	-	4	-	38	311	55		444	4	55	366	-	58	2,464	7%
2014	174	25	597	130	58	4	4	34	155	10	-	4	-	38	311	55		444	4	55	410	-	62	2,571	7%
2015	149	28	660	129	55	4	4	29	145	7	-	3	-	38	311	55		444	3	55	413	-	66	2,598	7%
2016	124	31	724	127	53	4	4	24	135	3	-	3	-	38	311	55		444	3	55	416	-	70	2,625	8%
2017	99	33	789	126	51	4	4	20	126	-	-	2	-	38	311	55		444	2	55	419	-	73	2,652	8%
2018	75	36	854	125	49	4	4	15	118	-	-	2	-	38	311	55		444	2	55	421	-	76	2,683	8%
2019	50	39	920	124	47	4	4	10	110	-	-	1	-	38	311	55		444	1	55	424	-	78	2,716	8%
2020	25	41	987	124	45	4	4	5	102	-	-	1	-	38	311	55		444	1	55	427	-	81	2,750	8%
2021	-	44	1,053	123	44	4	4	-	96	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	430	-	83	2,784	8%
2022	-	46	1,120	123	42	4	4	-	89	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	433	-	85	2,850	8%
2023	-	49	1,188	122	40	4	4	-	83	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	436	-	87	2,918	8%
2024	-	52	1,256	122	39	4	4	-	78	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	439	-	89	2,986	8%
2025	-	54	1,268	122	37	4	4	-	72	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	442	-	89	2,996	8%
2026	-	57	1,278	122	36	4	4	-	68	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	445	-	86	3,002	8%
2027	-	59	1,289	122	34	4	4	-	63	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	448	-	82	3,009	8%
2028	-	62	1,299	122	33	4	4	-	59	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	451	-	79	3,017	8%
2029	-	65	1,309	122	32	4	4	-	55	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	454	-	76	3,024	8%
2030	-	67	1,319	122	30	4	4	-	51	-	-	-	-	38	311	55		444	(0)	55	457	-	73	3,033	8%

## Description of SFPUC Retail Water Conservation Measures Evaluated

<b>SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RSF)</b>		
<b>Conservation Measure</b>	<b>Description</b>	
<b>RSF-1 Washing Machines:</b> <i>For these computations, energy savings to the customer have been included in the customer costs.</i>		
1	Rebates for 25 gallon per load machines	Years 2005-2006. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency washing machine (25 gallons per load). Evaluated as two-hundred and fifty, \$100 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
2	Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines	Years 2005-2006. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency washing machine (17 gallons per load). Evaluated as eighty, \$150 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
3	Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines	Years 2007-2014. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency washing machine (17 gallons per load). Evaluated as three-hundred and fifty, \$150 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>RSF-2 Toilets</b>		
4	Rebates for 6/3 dual flush or 4-liter toilets	Years 2005-2014: Provide a rebate or voucher for the retrofit of a 6/3 dual flush, 4-liter or equivalent very low water use toilet. Evaluated as one-hundred and fifty, \$100 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
5	Rebates 1.6 gallon per flush toilets	Years 2005-2007: Provide a rebate or voucher for the retrofit of a 1.6 gallon per flush toilet. Evaluated as three-hundred and fifty, \$50 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
6	Retrofit kits for 5 and 7 gallon per flush toilets	Years 2005-2030: Provide owners of pre-1992 homes with retrofit kits that contain easy-to-install toilet tank retrofit devices. The cost of the program was estimated at \$10 per fixture. Annual administration costs are estimated at 10% of the program costs. The life expectancy of the fixture is 5 years.
7	Require 1.6 gal flush toilets to be installed at the time of sale	Years 2005-2030: Certificate of compliance to be submitted to the SFPUC that verifies that a plumber has inspected the property and efficient fixtures where either already there or were installed at the time of sale, before close of escrow. The cost to the SFPUC is estimated at \$10 per fixture. Annual administration costs are estimated at 10% of the program costs. About seventy-five percent of the resale rate was used (3.2 percent). It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>RSF-3 Public Information</b>		
8	Public Information Program	Years 2005-2030: Provide public education to raise awareness of conservation measures available to customers. Programs could include poster contests, speakers to community groups, radio and television time, and printed educational material such as bill inserts, etc. The cost of the program is estimated at \$2 per account. The measure life is estimated at 2 years. Annual administration costs are estimated at zero. The market penetration for the program over the 2-year life is 100 percent.
<b>RSF-4 Leak Detection and Repair</b>		
9	Home leak detection and repair	Years 2005-2014: Use leak detection equipment to determine whether and where leaks are occurring on the premises and provide a plumber to repair leaks for free. The cost of the program is estimated at \$200 per account. The measure life is estimated at 5 years. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The program will reach 1.0% of the residential accounts each year and savings are estimated at 5% inside and 10% outside.
<b>RSF-5 Water Surveys</b>		
10	Water Surveys	Years 2005-2030: Offer indoor and outdoor water surveys to single-family residential customers with high water use; provide customized report to homeowner. The cost of the program is estimated at \$50 per account. The measure life is estimated at seven years. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The program will reach 1.5% of the residential accounts each year and savings are estimated at 5% inside and 10% outside.
<b>RSF-6 Showerheads</b>		
11	Retrofit kits 1.75 gallon per minute showerheads	Years 2005-2014: Provide owners with retrofit kits that contain easy-to-install 1.75 gallon per minute showerhead devices. It was assumed that 5000 accounts would receive 2 units a year at a cost of \$30 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at zero. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>RSF-7 Dishwashers</b>		
12	Rebates for high efficiency dishwashers	Years 2005-2014. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency dishwasher (4.5 gallons per load). Evaluated as one-hundred, \$35 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.

## Description of SFPUC Retail Water Conservation Measures Evaluated

<b>MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RMF)</b>		
<b>Conservation Measure</b>	<b>Description</b>	
<b>RMF-1 Washing Machines</b>		
13	Rebates for 25 gallon per load machines	Years 2005-2006. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency washing machine (25 gallons per load) in common laundry area. Evaluated as fifty, \$100 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
14	Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines	Years 2005-2006. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency washing machine (17 gallons per load) in common laundry area. Evaluated as one-hundred and fifty, \$150 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
15	Rebates for 17 gallon per load machines	Years 2007-2014. Provide a rebate or voucher for a high efficiency washing machine (17 gallons per load) in common laundry area. Evaluated as one-hundred and fifty, \$150 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>RMF-2 Toilets</b>		
16	Rebates for 6/3 dual flush or 4-liter toilets	Years 2005-2014: Provide a rebate or voucher for the retrofit of a 6/3 dual flush, 4-liter or equivalent very low water use toilet. Evaluated as one-hundred, \$100 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
17	Rebates 1.6 gallon per flush toilets	Years 2005-2007: Provide a rebate or voucher for the retrofit of a 1.6 gallon per flush toilet. Evaluated as three-hundred and fifty, \$50 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
18	Retrofit kits for 5 and 7 gallon per flush toilets	Years 2005-2030: Provide owners of pre-1992 units with retrofit kits that contain easy-to-install toilet tank retrofit devices. The cost of the program was estimated at \$10 per fixture. Annual administration costs are estimated at 10% of the program costs. The life expectancy of the fixture is 5 years.
19	Require 1.6 gal flush toilets to be installed at the time of sale	Years 2005-2030: Certificate of compliance be submitted to the SFPUC that verifies that a plumber has inspected the property and efficient fixtures where either already there or were installed at the time of sale, before close of escrow. The cost to the SFPUC is estimated at \$10 per fixture. Annual administration costs are estimated at 10% of the program costs. About seventy-five percent of the resale rate was used (1.1 percent). It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>RMF-3 Sub-metering Retrofit Incentives</b>		
20	Incentives for retrofitting sub-metering	Years 2005-2014: Rescind regulations that prohibit sub-metering of multi-family buildings. Encourage sub-metering through water audits, direct mail promotions, and/or incentives to building owners. The cost to the SFPUC is estimated at \$1000 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The program will reach 25% of the existing multi-family units at the end of the 10-year program. Savings are estimated at 10% of the unit's total use.
<b>RMF-4 Sub-metering Requirements for New Units</b>		
21	Incentives for retrofitting sub-metering	Years 2005-2014: Require all new multi-family units to be sub-metered. To reduce financial impacts on tenants specify acceptable methods of metering and billing. The cost to the SFPUC is estimated at \$10 per unit. Annual administration costs are estimated at 10% of the program costs. Savings are estimated at 10% of the unit's total use.
<b>RMF-5 Water Surveys</b>		
22	Water Surveys	Years 2005-2030: Offer indoor and outdoor water surveys to multi-family residential customers with high water use. The cost of the program is estimated at \$130 per account. The measure life is estimated at seven years. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The program will reach 1.5% of the residential accounts each year and savings are estimated at 5% inside.
<b>RMF-6 Showerheads</b>		
23	Retrofit kits 1.75 gallon per minute showerheads	Years 2005-2030: Provide owners with retrofit kits that contain easy-to-install 1.75 gallon per minute showerhead devices. It is assumed that 5000 units would be given out yearly at a cost of \$15 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at zero. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.

## Description of SFPUC Retail Water Conservation Measures Evaluated

<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL (NR)</b>		
<b>Conservation Measure</b>	<b>Description</b>	
<b>NR-1 Landscape Audits</b>		
24	Landscape audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades	Years 2005-2014: Provide free landscape water audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades to all irrigation accounts. The cost of the program is estimated at \$800/acre. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The measure life is estimated at seven years. The program will reach 5% of the irrigation accounts each year and savings are estimated at 15% total use.
<b>NR-3 Water Savings Awards</b>		
25	Award program for water savings by businesses	Years 2005-2030: Sponsor an annual awards program for businesses that significantly reduce water use. They would receive a plaque, presented at a lunch with the mayor. The cost of the program is estimated at \$1000/account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. The program will reach about three customers every two years. Water savings are estimated at 25% of their total water use.
<b>NR-4 Water Audit</b>		
26	Water Audit	Years 2005-2030: Provide conservation potential goals for non-residential accounts and offer assistance in the form of audits and employee education. The cost of the program is estimated at \$4000/account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The program will reach 1% of the non-residential customers each year. The life of the measure is 20 years. Water savings are estimated at 12% of their total water use.
<b>NR-5 Urinals</b>		
27	Rebates for replacing high use commercial urinals with 0.5 gal/flush urinals	Years 2005-2014: Selectively provide rebates to businesses to convert to efficient urinals only where urinals are subject to high use, such as restaurants, theaters, stadiums etc. Evaluated as two-hundred and fifty, \$200 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
28	Require 0.5 gal/flush urinals in new buildings	Years 2005-2030: Require that new buildings be fitted with 0.5 gal/flush urinals rather than the current standard of 1.0-gal/flush models. The cost of the program is estimated at \$25 per fixture. Annual administration costs are estimated at 10% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit.
<b>NR-6 Toilets</b>		
29	Rebates 1.6 gallon per flush toilets	Years 2005-2007: Provide a rebate or voucher for the retrofit of a 1.6 gallon per flush toilet. Evaluated as five-hundred, \$60 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>NR-7 Large Innovative Retrofit Incentives</b>		
30	Replace inefficient water using equipment	Years 2007-2016: Provide incentives for innovative conservation of large retrofit non-residential projects. The SFPUC will target one customer per year. The cost of the program is estimated at \$2,700 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 100% of the program costs. The anticipated savings is estimated at 400 gallons per day per site. There are approximately 710 non-residential accounts in San Francisco that exceed demands of 5000 gallons per day.
<b>NR-8 Large New Project Incentives</b>		
31	Large new project incentives	Years 2007-2016: Provide incentives for conservation on new/proposed large non-residential projects. The SFPUC will target one customer per year. The cost of the program is estimated at \$2,700 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 100% of the program costs. The anticipated savings is estimated at 400 gallons per day per site.
<b>NR-11 Audits-Hospitals</b>		
32	Provide water audits to hospitals	Years 2005-2014: Provide water audits to hospitals. The SFPUC will target two hospitals per year. The cost of the program is estimated at \$2,300 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The program is estimated to reduce their inside use by 5%. The measure life is estimated at seven years.
<b>NR-12 Audits-Laundry Self-serve Rebates</b>		
33	Offer incentives for replacement or lease of clothes washers in coin-operated laundries	Years 2005-2010: Offer laundromat managers or washing machine leasing companies incentives to retrofit or use efficient clothes washers. Evaluated as two-hundred, \$200 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. The new units are rated at 25 gallons per load. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>NR-13 Audits-Schools and Universities</b>		
34	Provide water audits to schools and universities	Years 2005-2010: Provide water audits to schools and universities. The SFPUC will target twelve facilities per year. The cost of the program is estimated at \$1,000 per account. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. The program is estimated to reduce their current use by 10%. The measure life is estimated at seven years.
<b>NR-14 Audits-Schools and Universities Toilets</b>		
35	Provide toilets rebates or vouchers to schools and universities	Years 2005-2010: Provide toilet rebates or vouchers to schools and universities. The SFPUC will target twelve facilities per year. Evaluated as two-hundred, \$400 rebates per year. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The rebate will not cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>NR-15 Audits-Schools and Universities Landscaping</b>		
36	Landscape audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades to schools and universities	Years 2005-2014: Provide free landscape water audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades to all irrigation accounts. The cost of the program is estimated at \$800/acre. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The measure life is estimated at seven years. The program will reach 1% of the targeted accounts each year. There are about 51 accounts that have been targeted. Savings are estimated at 15% of current irrigation use.
<b>NR-16 Schools and Universities Artificial Turf</b>		
37	Artificial turf program for schools and universities	Years 2005-2014: Incentives for using artificial turf in school playgrounds/athletic fields. The cost of the program is estimated at \$172,400/acre. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. It is assumed in the customer cost that the field will be replaced with an identical product at the end of its life. The program will reach 1 facility per year. There are about 51 accounts that have been targeted. Savings are estimated at 100% of the irrigation use.
<b>NR-18 Low Flow Sprayers – Grocery/Flower</b>		
38	Grocery/Flower low flow spray rinse nozzles	Years 2005-2009: Provide free installation of 1.6 gallon per minute spray nozzles for the rinse and clean operation in groceries and flower shops. The cost of the program is estimated at \$130 per site and it is estimated that 90 units will be distributed annually. It is estimated that there may be a total of about 610 sites. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. The savings are estimated at 75 gallons per day per site. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.

## Description of SFPUC Retail Water Conservation Measures Evaluated

NON-RESIDENTIAL (NR) - continued		
<b>NR-19 Low Flow Sprayers – Restaurants</b>		
39	Restaurant low flow spray rinse nozzles	Years 2005-2009: Provide free installation of 1.6 gallon per minute spray nozzles for the rinse and clean operation in restaurants and other commercial kitchens that did not participate in 2003-4 CUWCC program. The cost of the program is estimated at \$130 per site and it is estimated that 370 units will be distributed annually. It is estimated that there may be a total of about 2,450 sites. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. The savings are estimated at 150 gallons per day per site. Energy savings to the customer have been included in the customer costs. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>NR-19a Steamers – Restaurants</b>		
40	Provide rebates for electric steam cookers to restaurants	Years 2005-2009: Provide rebates or vouchers to restaurants that purchase electric steam cookers. The cost of the program is estimated at \$300 per site and it is estimated that 50 units will be distributed annually. It is assumed that only about 20% of the restaurants use steamers. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. The savings are estimated at 197 gallons per day per site. The rebate will not necessarily cover the incremental cost of the more efficient unit. Energy savings to the customer have been included in the customer costs. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
<b>NR-20 Cooling Towers</b>		
41	Cooling tower regulations	Prohibit discharge of cooling tower blow down unless the TDS of the water is at least a certain level (that would ensure 5-10 cycles of concentration). There was insufficient data available to evaluate this measure.
<b>NR-21 City/PUC Water Broom</b>		
42	Provide water brooms to City departments	Years 2005-2009: Provide water brooms to City departments. The cost of the program is estimated at \$750 per site (three units per site) and it is estimated that 50 sites will be reached annually. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. Savings are based on reduced flow rate and labor time. It has been assumed that using the water broom reduces the flow rate from 8.4 gallons per minute to 3.6 gallons per minute and labor time is reduced in half. It is assumed that the customer will replace the water broom with an identical product at the end of its life.
<b>NR-21a City/PUC Water Landscape</b>		
43	Landscape audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades to all City departments	Years 2005-2014: Provide free landscape water audits and financial incentives for irrigation upgrades to all City departments. The cost of the program is estimated at \$800/acre. Annual administration costs are estimated at 30% of the program costs. The measure life is estimated at seven years. The program will reach 1% of the targeted accounts each year. There are about 300 accounts that have been targeted. Savings are estimated at 15% of the irrigation use.
<b>NR-22 Water Broom</b>		
44	Provide water brooms to non-residential customers	Years 2005-2009: Provide water brooms to non-residential customers. The cost of the program is estimated at \$250 per unit and it is estimated that 100 units will be distributed annually. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. Savings are based on reduced flow rate and labor time. It has been assumed that using the water broom reduces the flow rate from 8.4 gallons per minute to 3.6 gallons per minute and labor time is reduced in half. It is assumed that the customer will replace the water broom with an identical product at the end of its life.
<b>NR-23 Audits-Hotel/Motels</b>		
45	Focused water audits for hotels/motels	Years 2005-2014: Provide free water audits to hotels and motels. Standardize the types of services offered to reduce costs including bathrooms, kitchens, ice machines, cooling towers, landscaping, and irrigation systems and schedules. The cost of the program is estimated at \$3,000 per facility and it is estimated that 21 facilities will be visited annually. Annual administration costs are estimated at 25% of the program costs. Savings are estimated at 15% of their total use. There are approximately 421 establishments.
<b>NR-24 WAVE Program</b>		
46	WAVE Program (sponsored by US EPA) for hotels	Years 2005-2014: Provide hotels with information about the US EPA's WAVE program. This program encourages hotels to do their own water audit and then analyze their water use with the software provided. The software identifies water saving projects and computes paybacks. Hotels that agree to participate in the program also agree to install cost-effective water conserving equipment. The cost of the program is estimated at \$200 per facility and it is estimated that 1% of the facilities will be visited annually. There are approximately 421 establishments. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. Savings are estimated at 5% of their total use.
<b>NR-25 Hotel Toilets</b>		
47	Require toilet fixture replacement on resale	Years 2005-2030: Certificate of compliance to be submitted to the SFPUC that verifies that a plumber has inspected the property and efficient fixtures where either already there or were installed at the time of sale, before close of escrow. The cost to the SFPUC is estimated at \$10 per fixture. The number of hotel toilets in rooms is estimated at about 32,400. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. The resale rate is estimated at 2%. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.
48	Retrofit of toilets with financial assistance	Years 2005-2030: Provide a rebate schedule for toilets for hotels that don't participate in an audit. The cost to the SFPUC is estimated at \$100 per room. The number of hotel toilets in rooms is estimated at about 32,400. Annual administration costs are estimated at 15% of the program costs. It is assumed that once the unit expires, the customer will replace with an identical unit.

# Appendix F

## Summary of San Francisco's Response to 1987-92 Drought Experience

### **Background:**

The 1987-92 six year drought provides an example of how the near-term drought management process works in times when the operational capabilities of Hetch Hetchy and other water supplies available to the SFPUC are taxed to a point that forces drastic actions to avoid running out of water. By the sixth year of that drought period, many of the programs and actions identified in San Francisco's current Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan (adopted in December 2001) had been implemented. The following describes some of the major actions that occurred.

### **Demand Reductions:**

The extended drought forced San Francisco to adopt a mandatory rationing program, enforced by stiff excess use charges and the threat of shut-off for continued violations of water use prohibitions. Mandatory rationing was in effect May of 1988 through May of 1989, re-instituted in May of 1990, and continued until March of 1993. A Water Shortage Emergency Resolution was passed by the SFPUC on April 28, 1988 declaring these rationing periods (Resolution No. 88-0155). A copy of this resolution can be found at the end of this appendix.

The SFPUC's water rationing program was one of the toughest in the state and the most stringent imposed by any major urban water supply agency. Although the specifics of the program varied over time, the basic outline of the mandatory rationing program was to achieve a 25 percent reduction to 1987 (pre-drought) consumption (system-wide), with water allocations set on an account-by-account basis.

To provide a strong incentive for customers to use no more water than their allotment, the SFPUC adopted a rate structure that incorporated excess use charges. Any customer that used less water than its allotment was charged the normal rate per unit of water consumption, while any customer who used more than its allotment was charged a multiple of the normal rate for every unit of consumption above its allotment. As of January 1, 1992 (the last year of the rationing program), the rate structure shown in the table below applied to SFPUC customers.

<b>Excess Use Charges</b>	
<b>If Water Consumption Is (Over Allotment)</b>	<b>Excess Use Charge Will Be (Times Normal Rate)</b>
Up to 10%	2
10.01 - 20%	8
20.01% or over	10

In the event that water was used in excess of the customer's specified allotment, the SFPUC could, after one written warning, install a flow restrictor on the customer's service line. The charge to install and remove the restricting device is shown in the table below. If a customer continued to consume water in excess of its allotment, the SFPUC had the authority to discontinue the customer's water service and require the customer to bear the cost for the re-connection of water service.

<b>Fee For Installing Flow Restricting Devices</b>	
Meter Size	Installation/Removal Cost
to 1"	\$95
1" to 2"	\$149
3" and larger	Actual cost

In addition to pricing disincentives for excess water use, numerous water use restrictions were adopted and enforced. San Francisco retail customers were required to comply with the following water use prohibitions and restrictions:

- Water waste, including but not limited to, any flooding or runoff into the street or gutters, was prohibited.
- Hoses could not be used to clean sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, homes, businesses, parking lots, roofs, awnings or other hard surfaces areas.
- Hoses used for any purpose had to have positive shutoff valves.
- Restaurants served water to customers only upon request.
- Potable water was not to be used to clean, fill or maintain levels in decorative fountains.
- Use of additional water was not allowed for new landscaping or expansion of existing facilities unless low water use landscaping designs and irrigation systems were employed.
- Water service connections for new construction were granted only if water saving fixtures or devices were incorporated into the plumbing system.
- Use of potable water for consolidation of backfill, dust control or other non-essential construction purposes was prohibited.
- Irrigation of lawns, play fields, parks, golf courses, cemeteries, and landscaping of any type with potable water would be reduced by at least the amount specified for outside use in the adopted rationing plan.
- Verified water waste as determined by the Water Department would serve as prima facie evidence that the allocation assigned to the water account is excessive; therefore, the allocation was subject to review and possible reduction, including termination of service.
- Water used for all cooling purposes was to be recycled.
- The use of groundwater and/or reclaimed water for irrigation of golf courses, median strips, and similar turf areas was strongly encouraged.
- The use of groundwater and/or reclaimed water for street sweepers/washers was strongly encouraged.

In addition to water use prohibitions and directives specifically responsive to the drought, the SFPUC coincidentally was implementing long-term conservation programs, which also lowered water demands during the drought period (refer to the Demand Management discussion). Following the drought, several of the measures described above were adopted by San Francisco into permanent, on-going programs.

**Water Management:**

In addition to effecting reductions to water demands, the SFPUC also employed water management activities to control the severity of water shortages to its customers.

During the drought and for the first time in history, the SFPUC utilized a Delta supply within its system. The SFPUC imported water from the Delta through use of State Water Project South Bay Aqueduct facilities. The sources of water transferred included transfers via the California Emergency Water Bank, Placer County and the Modesto Irrigation District. The waters were diverted from the South Bay Aqueduct into the SFPUC's San Antonio Reservoir and then treated and integrated into SFPUC's water distribution system.

The amount of water actually delivered to the SFPUC was constrained due to numerous factors including the lack of willing sellers, allocation procedures, lack of priority in use of the State transmission facilities, storage constraints in San Antonio Reservoir, and water treatment constraints within the SFPUC's system. The total water that was imported into the SFPUC's system amounted to a maximum of approximately 31,000 acre-feet in one year, and in total for the drought period amounted to 59,000 acre-feet.

The importation of additional water into the SFPUC's system allowed the continuation of a 25 percent system-wide rationing program as compared to a potentially higher level of rationing had the transfers not occurred.

**System Response and Effects:**

The system-wide goal of reducing water use by 25 percent was achieved. However, the reduction was not accomplished without cost or hardship.

To achieve its annual 25 percent system-wide rationing goal, the SFPUC targeted a reduction of indoor consumption by 10 percent and outdoor consumption by 60 percent.

Due to the nature of the allocation formula for water allotments and the level of system-wide reduction goals, instances occurred where individual users or wholesale water customers were burdened with up to twice the system-wide average in delivery reductions.

Some of the costs incurred by individuals, property owners and renters include:

- The cost of installing low-flow toilets, retrofit kits for toilets and showerheads, and special low-water use landscaping and irrigation systems
- The financial losses resulting from loss of lawns, plants and trees due to the 60 percent reduction in water available for irrigation
- The cost of excess use charges (\$12,300,000 in excess use charges was billed to retail accounts in fiscal year 1991-92 alone)

The ability of SFPUC's retail customers to achieve a 25 percent reduction in the future is highly unlikely due to the "hardening" of water demands that occurred during and subsequent to the drought. The rationing programs implemented by San Francisco during the 1987-92 drought were measured by comparison to calendar year 1987 water deliveries, i.e., pre-drought conditions.

During the 1987-92 drought San Francisco's retail and wholesale water customers implemented numerous conservation measures that have led to permanent per capita water usage savings. San Francisco's current

## San Francisco 2005 Draft Urban Water Management Plan

water demand is likely hardened as compared to the 1987 level of water demand. This situation leads to a conclusion that comparable rationing goals (e.g., up to 25 percent reduction) would be more difficult to achieve since the drought, and would require measures in excess of those implemented during the 1987-92 drought to achieve a comparable percentage of delivery reduction.

As the level of rationing increases, the economic and societal impacts become more severe. The SFPUC has first hand experience in attempting to employ rationing to levels, which are intolerable to citizens and businesses.

In 1991, water storage had deteriorated and the SFPUC was forced to immediately adopt a 45 percent system-wide rationing plan. It was proposed the reduction would be achieved through a 33 percent reduction to inside water use and a 90 percent reduction to outside water use.

San Francisco's plan for meeting its rationing goal included the following minimum and maximum criteria:

- Maximum Allocation for Single and Multi-family Residences. No single-family residence shall receive an allocation of more than 300 gallons per day; no multi-family residence shall receive an allocation of more than 150 gallons per day times the number of living units in the building.
- Minimum Allocation for All Residential Accounts. A minimum of 50 gallons per day per documented resident will be allowed. However, a minimum allocation will not be approved to increase an allocation above current usage absent a documented change in circumstances.
- Irrigation Services. Accounts classified for irrigation only will be reduced by 90 percent.
- Commercial/Industrial Allocations. Commercial and industrial allocations will be reduced by 32 percent. Hospitals and other health care facilities may be subject to lesser restrictions subject to verification that all conservation measures are in place; such approval shall require an on-site conservation inspection.
- Allocations for New Accounts. Initial allocations will be established at 50 gallons per day. These allocations will be re-evaluated after customers have installed retrofit kits provided by the San Francisco Water Department. After verification of installation, allocations will be calculated on the basis of the number of documented residents within a household, or, in the case of commercial or industrial customers, on the basis of business data supplied to the Department.

Additional water use restrictions and prohibitions were enforced:

- The washing of all automobiles, motorcycles, RVS, trucks, transit vehicles, trailers, boats, trains and airplanes was prohibited outside of a commercial washing facility.
- Exceptions to the above use restriction were windows on all vehicles and such commercial or safety vehicles requiring cleaning for health and safety reasons.
- Water used for all cooling purposes or for commercial car washes had to be recycled.
- The use of potable water on golf courses was limited to the irrigation of putting greens. The use of groundwater and reclaimed water was permitted when approved by the Department of Health.

## San Francisco 2005 Draft Urban Water Management Plan

- The filling of new swimming pools, spas, hot tubs or the draining and refilling of existing pools, etc., was prohibited; topping off was allowed to the extent that the designated allocation was not exceeded.
- The irrigation of median strips with potable water was prohibited. The use of groundwater and reclaimed water was permitted when approved by the Department of Health.
- The use of potable water for street sweepers/washers was prohibited. The use of groundwater and reclaimed water was permitted when approved by the Department of Health.

Public and commercial response to 45 percent rationing was overwhelmingly negative. During the first weeks after notification of the program, SFPUC received over 2,000 appeal letters per day. In the month before rationing was returned to 25 percent, 19,000 appeals, 12,000 telephone calls, and 1,500 walk-in complaints occurred.

Both the allocation levels and new prohibitions required to meet this level of rationing would have had a devastating effect on commercial enterprises. Some water uses would have simply been prohibited. Simply put, rationing had been taken to a level that was considered intolerable to citizens and had become economically disastrous.

San Francisco 2005 Draft Urban Water Management Plan

OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

RESOLUTION No. 88-0155

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Water Department obtains water from the reservoirs operated by the Hetch Hetchy Water and Power and from local Bay Area reservoirs; and

WHEREAS, Due to critically low supplies of water within the reservoirs and anticipated low levels of inflow into the reservoirs, such that unless consumption is decreased there may be insufficient water supplies for human consumption, sanitation and fire protection; and

WHEREAS, Decreases in water consumption may be accomplished by reducing allocations to the Water Department's wholesale customers and by imposing water use restrictions on the Water Department's retail customers, as set forth in the Water Rationing Rules and Regulations, issued on April 21, 1988 and attached hereto as Water Rationing Rules and Regulations; and

WHEREAS, This Commission recognizes the need to declare a Water Shortage Emergency (Water Code Sec. 350, et. seq.) due to critically low water supplies now available, and the need for a reduction in water use by the San Francisco Water Department's Suburban Wholesale Customers; and

WHEREAS, This Commission recognizes the need to adopt a Water Conservation Program (Water Code Sec. 375, et. seq.) due to the critically low water supplies now available, and the need for a reduction in water use by the San Francisco Water Department's retail customers; and

WHEREAS, The City of San Jose is, by Resolution 85-0256, a temporary and interruptible wholesale customer of the Water Department, and the Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract between the City and County of San Francisco and certain Suburban Purchasers in San Mateo County, Santa Clara County and Alameda County (Settlement Agreement) requires action by the Commission to interrupt service to the City of San Jose (Section 8.17); and

WHEREAS, The City of Santa Clara is, by Resolution 85-0257, a temporary and interruptible wholesale customer of the Water Department, and the Settlement Agreement requires action by the Commission to interrupt service to the City of Santa Clara (Section 8.17); and

WHEREAS, Additional funding in the amount of \$648,780 for FY 1988/89 has been identified by the Water Department for implementation of a mandatory water rationing program; and

WHEREAS, on April 21, 1988, the Water Department submitted to this Commission a Water Conservation Program; and

WHEREAS, The Conservation Program shall cease to exist in whole or in part at such time as the Commission finds that the supply of water available to the Water Department's service area has been replenished or augmented so that there are sufficient supplies to meet the needs of the Water Department's customers without the continued implementation of these measures; and

0019E

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Public Utilities Commission  
at its meeting of APRIL 23 1988

  
Secretary, Public Utilities Commission

San Francisco 2005 Draft Urban Water Management Plan

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

RESOLUTION No. ~~89~~-0155

WHEREAS, The recommended Water Conservation Program has received wide-spread public distribution; and

WHEREAS, Members of the public have been given an opportunity to, and have expressed their views on the recommended Water Conservation Program in a public hearing; now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That this Commission declares a Water Shortage Emergency; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Commission adopts a Water Conservation Program; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Commission approves the Water Conservation Program dated April 21, 1988 as amended April 28, 1988, and directs that it be placed in force on May 1, 1988; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That it is not the Commission's intention to interrupt water service to the cities of San Jose and/or Santa Clara; however, pursuant to its obligation under the Settlement Agreement and Master Water Sales Contract this Commission authorizes the General Manager of the Water Department to interrupt water service to the cities of San Jose and/or Santa Clara if necessary to achieve the required water saving, however, prior to actual interruption of service to either the City of San Jose or Santa Clara, the General Manager of the Water Department shall report to the Commission the need for interruption and receive affirmation from the Commission prior to institution of the interruption; and the Commission further directs the General Manager of the Water Department to mitigate the effect of the interruptions to the extent possible and consistent with the needs of San Francisco's permanent customers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Commission hereby authorizes the additional budget needs to be added to the Water Department's Conservation Programmatic Budget, thus amending the Water Department's budget request for FY 1988/89; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Commission hereby designates Tuesday, May 24, 1988 as the date for a public hearing by the Public Utilities Commission for considering proposals for rate increases and additional charges for water service and water supplied by the San Francisco Water Department to retail customers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Commission hereby designates Tuesday, May 24, 1988 as the date for a public hearing by the Public Utilities Commission for considering proposals for rate structure adjustments for water service and water supplied by the San Francisco Water Department to wholesale customers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the revenue requirements and an analysis of the rate increases, rate structure adjustments and additional charges be made available for public inspection and review beginning Monday, May 16, 1988 in Room 287, City Hall, San Francisco.

0019f

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Public Utilities Commission  
at its meeting of APRIL 23 1988

  
Secretary, Public Utilities Commission

# APPENDIX G

## **SAMPLE WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY RESOLUTION**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

City and County of San Francisco

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, The San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC) obtains water from the Hetch Hetchy Water and Power project and local Bay Area reservoirs; and

WHEREAS, The SFPUC has determined that a shortage condition exists because the projected available water supply is less than projected system-wide water purchases in the upcoming Supply Year beginning July 1; and

WHEREAS, In 2000 the SFPUC and Suburban Purchases adopted an Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan (IWSAP or “Tier One Plan”) and an Interim Water Shortage Allocation Plan Among Suburban Purchasers (“Tier Two Plan”); and

WHEREAS, The Tier One Plan describes the method for allocating water between the SFPUC and the Suburban (wholesale) Purchasers collectively during shortages caused by drought; and

WHEREAS, The Tier Two Plan describes the method for allocating the water made available by the SFPUC during shortages caused by drought among the Suburban Purchasers (individually), when the SFPUC determines that a system-wide water shortage due to drought exists; and

WHEREAS, In 2001 the SFPUC adopted a Retail Water Shortage Allocation Plan (RWSAP) as a guidance tool to be used for allocating water amongst Retail customers in the event of a water shortage due to drought; and

WHEREAS, The RWSAP details a three-stage program of action to be taken to reduce Retail water use during drought, with Stage 1 consisting of voluntary measures, Stage 2 of mandatory measures and Stage 3 of more severe mandatory measures; and

San Francisco 2005 Draft Urban Water Management Plan

WHEREAS, Depending on the level of water demand and the desired objective for water use reduction, one, two or all three stages of the RWSAP may be required; and

WHEREAS, Staff has made the final determination of available water supply required by the Tier One Plan with the SFPUC's suburban (wholesale) water customers, including, among other things, stored water, projected runoff, water acquired by the SFPUC from non-SFPUC sources, inactive storage, reservoir losses, and an allowance for carryover storage; and

WHEREAS, The SFPUC has determined that the available water supply is insufficient and that unless water consumption is decreased there may be insufficient water supplies for human consumption, sanitation and fire protection needs; and

WHEREAS, Decreases in water consumption may be achieved by voluntary or mandatory conservation measures by Retail and Wholesale water customers; and

WHEREAS, Decreases in water consumption may be achieved by implementing the voluntary and/or mandatory shortage allocation provisions of the Tier One Plan and the RWSAP; and

WHEREAS, Staff has, in accordance with Section II.C of the RWSAP, presented the water supply situation and other required information at a regularly scheduled Commission meeting for public input, and advertised this the meeting in accordance with the requirements of California Water Code Section 6066 of the Government Code; now, therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the SFPUC declares a Water Shortage Emergency pursuant to sections 350 et. seq. of the California Water Code; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the SFPUC directs staff to determine the amount of water allocated to the Suburban Purchasers collectively pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Tier One Plan, and to allocate the available water supply among individual wholesale water customers based on information received from the Bay Area Water Supply and Conservation Agency in accordance with Section 2.2 of the Tier One Plan, and the Section 2 of the Tier Two Plan; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the SFPUC directs staff to take all other necessary steps to implement the Tier One Plan, including but not limited to provisions related to establishment of monthly water budgets and the creation of water shortage bank accounts; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the SFPUC directs staff to take all necessary steps to implement the RWSAP, including Stage 1, Stage 2 and/or Stage 3 measures, as required to meet water use reduction goals based on reduced water supplies from the Regional Water System; and be it further

San Francisco 2005 Draft Urban Water Management Plan

FURTHER RESOLVED [*for mandatory rationing stages only*], That, in accordance with the IWSAP (“Tier One Plan”) Section 4.1 and the RWSAP Section II.B, the SFPUC adopts the following schedule of excess use charges applicable to its suburban (Wholesale) and Retail customers:

<b>If Water Purchases Exceed the Shortage Allocation by:</b>	<b>The Excess Use Charge Multiplier is:</b>
Up to 10.00%	2
10.01% to 20.00%	8
20.01% or more	10

*I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the Public Utilities Commission at its meeting of* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Secretary, Public Utilities Commission*